

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 28/02/2022

MTREF: 2021 Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
 - 1.10 -
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5 -
 - 2.6 -
 - 2.7 -
 - 2.8 -
 - 2.9 -
 - 2.10 -
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8 -
 - 3.9 -
 - 3.10 -
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6 -
 - 4.7 -
 - 4.8 -
 - 4.9 -
 - 4.10 -
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (Administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8 -
 - 9.9 -
 - 9.10 -
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9 -
 - 10.10 -

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Executive Mayor
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	152902218
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7.10132E+12
Title	Acting Municipal Manager
Name	
Telephone number	015 023 5101
Cell number	817857289
Fax number	
E-mail address	ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	740322 0473 085
Title	Ms
Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
--------------------------------	--

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
--	--

ID Number	810829 5100 80	ID Number	761007 0322 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	820809 0399 081	ID Number	800909 6230 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	820512 0626 087	ID Number	8.60124E+12
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	547 228	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	571 311	597 021
Service charges	1 953 754	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 953 754	2 119 219	2 300 460
Investment revenue	15 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 683	16 374	17 110
Transfers recognised - operational	1 211 033	-	-	-	-	-	6 355	6 355	1 217 388	1 305 014	1 330 689
Other own revenue	301 136	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	301 136	314 391	327 811
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 028 835	-	-	-	-	-	6 355	6 355	4 035 189	4 326 308	4 573 091
Employee costs	1 009 601	-	-	-	-	-	33 771	33 771	1 043 372	1 053 814	1 106 505
Remuneration of councillors	43 421	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	39 921	45 331	47 598
Depreciation & asset impairment	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	255 000	260 000
Finance charges	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	47 200	47 000	44 000
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 176 739	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	1 178 939	1 228 518	1 289 945
Transfers and grants	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	15 660	16 443
Other expenditure	1 219 786	-	-	-	-	-	211 914	211 914	1 431 700	1 265 989	1 330 761
Total Expenditure	3 789 546	-	-	-	-	-	251 585	251 585	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/(Deficit)	239 288	-	-	-	-	-	(245 230)	(245 230)	(5 942)	414 996	477 839
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	795 321	-	-	-	-	-	21 809	21 809	817 129	720 663	722 204
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629
Transfers recognised - capital	795 321	-	-	-	-	-	21 809	21 809	817 129	720 663	722 204
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	333 239	-	-	-	-	-	(125 899)	(125 899)	207 340	332 724	355 425
Total sources of capital funds	1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 047 366	-	-	-	-	-	(20 365)	(20 365)	1 027 002	949 244	821 598
Total non current assets	18 015 002	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	17 910 912	18 813 389	19 631 018
Total current liabilities	721 227	-	-	-	-	-	(14 389)	(14 389)	706 839	739 229	754 344
Total non current liabilities	790 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	790 689	795 175	798 746
Community wealth/Equity	17 550 452	-	-	-	-	-	(110 066)	(110 066)	17 440 385	18 494 903	19 438 249
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 141 176	-	-	-	-	-	(220 406)	(220 406)	920 770	1 124 285	1 131 889
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 072 132)	-	-	-	-	-	98 886	98 886	(973 246)	(1 000 718)	(1 023 748)
Net cash from (used) financing	(19 125)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(19 125)	(20 336)	(21 538)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	249 919	-	-	-	-	-	(20 365)	(20 365)	229 554	332 786	153 932
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	249 919	-	-	-	-	-	(20 365)	(20 365)	229 554	353 150	439 754
Application of cash and investments	113 085	-	-	-	-	-	(43 568)	(43 568)	69 518	308 451	509 747
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	136 834	-	-	-	-	-	23 203	23 203	160 037	44 699	(69 994)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	15 808 682	-	-	-	-	-	(1 008 369)	(1 008 369)	14 800 313	16 601 069	17 411 198
Depreciation	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	255 000	260 000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	428 425	-	-	-	-	-	(67 915)	(67 915)	360 510	451 862	396 427
Repairs and Maintenance	591 336	-	-	-	-	-	124 841	124 841	716 177	609 087	641 767
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 350	84 277	88 690
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	106	109
Energy:	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 715 660	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 743 824	2 766 200	2 824 719
Executive and council		1 564	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	1 634	1 635
Finance and administration		2 714 095	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 742 258	2 764 565	2 823 083
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Community and public safety		13 225	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 225	13 808	13 834
Community and social services		4 370	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 370	4 562	4 574
Sport and recreation		7 957	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 957	8 307	8 315
Public safety		354	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	370	377
Housing		541	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	565	565
Health		3	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	4	4
Economic and environmental services		141 341	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	135 340	147 561	156 091
Planning and development		52 423	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 423	54 730	59 584
Road transport		86 849	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	80 849	90 672	94 345
Environmental protection		2 069	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	2 160	2 162
Trading services		1 953 929	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 959 929	2 119 403	2 300 651
Energy sources		1 419 786	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 425 786	1 561 764	1 717 934
Water management		275 255	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 255	287 363	300 291
Waste water management		131 986	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	137 791	143 981
Waste management		126 902	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	132 485	138 446
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 824 155	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	4 852 319	5 046 972	5 295 295
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 229 860	-	-	-	-	-	85 201	85 201	1 315 061	1 236 765	1 282 331
Executive and council		406 067	-	-	-	-	-	8 126	8 126	414 193	391 827	403 673
Finance and administration		809 228	-	-	-	-	-	78 480	78 480	887 708	829 734	862 694
Internal audit		14 565	-	-	-	-	-	(1 405)	(1 405)	13 160	15 205	15 964
Community and public safety		288 135	-	-	-	-	-	23 719	23 719	311 854	298 166	310 663
Community and social services		79 708	-	-	-	-	-	(4 857)	(4 857)	74 851	82 637	86 706
Sport and recreation		138 347	-	-	-	-	-	7 177	7 177	145 524	142 602	147 651
Public safety		50 903	-	-	-	-	-	19 974	19 974	70 877	52 990	55 465
Housing		12 023	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 841	13 864	12 505	13 077
Health		7 155	-	-	-	-	-	(416)	(416)	6 739	7 433	7 764
Economic and environmental services		522 955	-	-	-	-	-	92 989	92 989	615 945	534 096	567 398
Planning and development		115 295	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	(382)	114 913	119 162	124 764
Road transport		384 321	-	-	-	-	-	88 631	88 631	472 952	392 682	419 298
Environmental protection		23 339	-	-	-	-	-	4 741	4 741	28 080	22 252	23 336
Trading services		1 748 595	-	-	-	-	-	49 676	49 676	1 798 271	1 842 285	1 934 861
Energy sources		1 068 056	-	-	-	-	-	25 624	25 624	1 093 680	1 107 859	1 164 618
Water management		493 915	-	-	-	-	-	33 533	33 533	527 448	513 273	536 509
Waste water management		58 736	-	-	-	-	-	(27 550)	(27 550)	31 186	91 464	97 720
Waste management		127 888	-	-	-	-	-	18 069	18 069	145 957	129 689	136 014
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 789 546	-	-	-	-	-	251 585	251 585	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043

- References**
- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
 - Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 - G = B + C + D + E + F
 - Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2022/23	2023/24
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		2 715 660	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 743 824	2 766 200	2 824 719	
Executive and council		1 564	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	1 634	1 635	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		1 563	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 563	1 632	1 634	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 714 095	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 742 258	2 764 565	2 823 083	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7	7	7	
<i>Asset Management</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<i>Finance</i>		2 320 961	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 349 124	2 354 127	2 394 715	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	2	2	
<i>Human Resources</i>		4 272	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 272	4 460	4 465	
<i>Information Technology</i>		14	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	14	15	15	
<i>Legal Services</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<i>Property Services</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	2	2	
<i>Risk Management</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<i>Security Services</i>		365	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	365	381	397	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		7 356	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 356	7 680	7 688	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		381 111	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	381 111	397 885	415 787	
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<i>Governance Function</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Community and public safety		13 225	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 225	13 808	13 834	
Community and social services		4 370	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 370	4 562	4 574	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		3 741	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 741	3 906	3 909	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	2	2	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		394	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	394	412	419	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		230	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	230	241	241	
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		7 957	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 957	8 307	8 315	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		698	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	698	729	730	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		6 562	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 562	6 851	6 858	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		696	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	696	727	727	
Public safety		354	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	370	377	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		354	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	370	377	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		541	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	565	565	
<i>Housing</i>		541	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	565	565	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		3	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	4	4	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Services</i>		3	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	4	4	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		141 341	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	135 340	147 561	156 091	
Planning and development		52 423	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 423	54 730	59 584	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	2	2	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		4 242	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 242	4 429	4 433	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		48 178	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	48 177	50 298	55 147	

Project Management Unit	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	86 849	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	80 849	90 672	94 345
Public Transport	3 124	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 124	3 262	3 265
Road and Traffic Regulation	54 518	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	48 518	56 917	59 229
Roads	29 207	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	29 207	30 493	31 851
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	2 160	2 162
Biodiversity and Landscape	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	2 160	2 162
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 953 929	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 959 929	2 119 403	2 300 651
Energy sources	1 419 786	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 425 786	1 561 764	1 717 934
Electricity	1 419 786	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 425 786	1 561 764	1 717 934
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	275 255	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 255	287 363	300 291
Water Treatment	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Water Distribution	275 254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 254	287 362	300 289
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	137 791	143 981
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	137 791	143 981
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	132 485	138 446
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	132 485	138 446
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	4 824 155	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	4 852 319	5 046 972	5 295 295
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	1 229 860	-	-	-	-	85 201	85 201	1 315 061	1 236 765	1 282 331
Executive and council	406 067	-	-	-	-	8 126	8 126	414 193	391 827	403 673
Mayor and Council	394 827	-	-	-	-	1 415	1 415	396 241	380 085	391 323
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	11 240	-	-	-	-	6 711	6 711	17 952	11 742	12 350
Finance and administration	809 228	-	-	-	-	78 480	78 480	887 708	829 734	862 694
Administrative and Corporate Support	19 610	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	19 605	21 105	22 223
Asset Management	59 858	-	-	-	-	8 611	8 611	68 470	63 017	66 593
Finance	280 695	-	-	-	-	11 429	11 429	292 124	281 380	287 678
Fleet Management	86 118	-	-	-	-	23 294	23 294	109 412	89 788	94 142
Human Resources	57 014	-	-	-	-	3 882	3 882	60 896	59 884	62 098
Information Technology	56 356	-	-	-	-	2 963	2 963	59 319	58 631	61 705
Legal Services	30 878	-	-	-	-	4 762	4 762	35 639	28 799	30 237
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	12 200	-	-	-	-	489	489	12 689	12 731	13 361
Property Services	68 854	-	-	-	-	(1 675)	(1 675)	67 179	71 565	74 781
Risk Management	5 135	-	-	-	-	22	22	5 157	5 306	5 510
Security Services	109 080	-	-	-	-	23 446	23 446	132 526	113 086	118 725
Supply Chain Management	23 430	-	-	-	-	1 262	1 262	24 692	24 441	25 642
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	14 565	-	-	-	-	(1 405)	(1 405)	13 160	15 205	15 964
Governance Function	14 565	-	-	-	-	(1 405)	(1 405)	13 160	15 205	15 964
Community and public safety	288 135	-	-	-	-	23 719	23 719	311 854	298 166	310 663
Community and social services	79 708	-	-	-	-	(4 857)	(4 857)	74 851	82 637	86 706
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	11 110	-	-	-	-	(355)	(355)	10 755	11 577	12 132
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	13 210	-	-	-	-	90	90	13 300	13 791	14 481
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	4 940	-	-	-	-	(372)	(372)	4 568	5 156	5 413
Disaster Management	15 501	-	-	-	-	(2 423)	(2 423)	13 078	16 183	16 992
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	24 374	-	-	-	-	(1 817)	(1 817)	22 557	25 422	26 665
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	10 573	-	-	-	-	20	20	10 593	10 507	11 022
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation	138 347	-	-	-	-	-	7 177	7 177	145 524	142 602	147 651
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	41 213	-	-	-	-	-	(1 143)	(1 143)	40 070	42 921	44 948
Recreational Facilities	97 134	-	-	-	-	-	8 320	8 320	105 454	99 681	102 704
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	50 903	-	-	-	-	-	19 974	19 974	70 877	52 990	55 465
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	50 903	-	-	-	-	-	19 974	19 974	70 877	52 990	55 465
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	12 023	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 841	13 864	12 505	13 077
Housing	12 023	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 841	13 864	12 505	13 077
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	(416)	(416)	6 739	7 433	7 764
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	(416)	(416)	6 739	7 433	7 764
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	522 955	-	-	-	-	-	92 989	92 989	615 945	534 096	567 398
Planning and development	115 295	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	(382)	114 913	119 162	124 764
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	14 763	-	-	-	-	-	1 031	1 031	15 795	15 581	16 088
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	22 471	-	-	-	-	-	685	685	23 156	23 450	24 597
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	44 487	-	-	-	-	-	(5 881)	(5 881)	38 606	46 328	48 514
Project Management Unit	33 575	-	-	-	-	-	3 782	3 782	37 356	33 803	35 565
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	384 321	-	-	-	-	-	88 631	88 631	472 952	392 682	419 298
Public Transport	86 171	-	-	-	-	-	48 688	48 688	134 859	84 789	96 479
Road and Traffic Regulation	103 620	-	-	-	-	-	14 390	14 390	118 010	106 091	111 170
Roads	194 530	-	-	-	-	-	25 553	25 553	220 083	201 802	211 649
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	23 339	-	-	-	-	-	4 741	4 741	28 080	22 252	23 336
Biodiversity and Landscape	23 339	-	-	-	-	-	4 741	4 741	28 080	22 252	23 336
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 748 595	-	-	-	-	-	49 676	49 676	1 798 271	1 842 285	1 934 861
Energy sources	1 068 056	-	-	-	-	-	25 624	25 624	1 093 680	1 107 859	1 164 618
Electricity	1 068 056	-	-	-	-	-	25 624	25 624	1 093 680	1 107 859	1 164 618
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	493 915	-	-	-	-	-	33 533	33 533	527 448	513 273	536 509
Water Treatment	15 104	-	-	-	-	-	1 293	1 293	16 396	15 768	16 556
Water Distribution	478 812	-	-	-	-	-	32 240	32 240	511 052	497 505	519 953
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	58 736	-	-	-	-	-	(27 550)	(27 550)	31 186	91 464	97 720
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	58 736	-	-	-	-	-	(27 550)	(27 550)	31 186	91 464	97 720
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	127 888	-	-	-	-	-	18 069	18 069	145 957	129 689	136 014
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	127 888	-	-	-	-	-	18 069	18 069	145 957	129 689	136 014
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3 789 546	-	-	-	-	-	251 585	251 585	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		9	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9	10	10
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 564	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	1 634	1 635
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		407 241	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	407 241	425 153	444 272
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 419 786	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 425 786	1 561 764	1 717 934
Vote 5 - Community Services		141 284	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 284	147 501	153 483
Vote 6 - Public safety		55 255	-	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	49 254	57 687	60 021
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 294	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 294	4 484	4 488
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		52 420	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 420	54 728	59 582
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 709 429	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 737 593	2 759 693	2 818 190
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		32 332	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32 332	33 755	35 116
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		541	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	565	565
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 824 155	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	4 852 319	5 046 972	5 295 295
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 410	-	-	-	-	-	3 830	3 830	150 239	148 186	155 674
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		377 615	-	-	-	-	-	12 083	12 083	389 698	362 069	372 366
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		552 651	-	-	-	-	-	5 983	5 983	558 634	604 737	634 229
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 068 056	-	-	-	-	-	25 624	25 624	1 093 680	1 107 859	1 164 618
Vote 5 - Community Services		339 540	-	-	-	-	-	23 488	23 488	363 028	348 267	363 387
Vote 6 - Public safety		297 499	-	-	-	-	-	58 960	58 960	356 459	305 954	320 783
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		273 131	-	-	-	-	-	28 489	28 489	301 620	284 898	298 025
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 936	-	-	-	-	-	(4 256)	(4 256)	73 680	81 409	85 052
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		363 984	-	-	-	-	-	21 302	21 302	385 286	368 838	379 912
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		280 701	-	-	-	-	-	74 241	74 241	354 942	286 591	308 128
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 023	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 841	13 864	12 505	13 077
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 789 546	-	-	-	-	-	251 585	251 585	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-

8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	4 236	-					(0)	(0)	4 236	4 423	4 427
8.7 - Local Economic Development	2	-					(0)	(0)	2	2	2
8.8 - Investment Promotion	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	2	-					(0)	(0)	2	2	2
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	11 876	-					(0)	(0)	11 876	12 399	12 411
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	2 709 429	-	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 737 593	2 759 693	2 818 190
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	90 363	-					0	0	90 363	93 078	92 040
9.2 - Expenditure	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	2 607 740	-					28 163	28 163	2 635 903	2 654 789	2 714 275
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	7 356	-					(0)	(0)	7 356	7 680	7 688
9.5 - Asset management	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	3 967	-					(0)	(0)	3 967	4 141	4 184
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	32 332	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32 332	33 755	35 116
10.1 - Transport services	147	-					(0)	(0)	147	154	154
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	3 121	-					(0)	(0)	3 121	3 259	3 262
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	28 912	-					(0)	(0)	28 912	30 184	31 542
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	147	-					(0)	(0)	147	154	154
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	541	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	565	565
11.1 - Human Settlement	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	1	-					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme i	539	-					(0)	(0)	539	562	563
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 824 155	-	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	4 852 319	5 046 972	5 295 295
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 410	-	-	-	-	3 830	3 830	150 239	148 186	155 674
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		4 610	-				(45)	(45)	4 565	4 842	5 102
1.2 - Legislative support		27 234	-				(6 248)	(6 248)	20 985	28 431	29 851

1.3 - Legal services	30 878	-	-	-	-	4 762	4 762	35 639	28 799	30 237
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	12 200	-	-	-	-	489	489	12 889	12 731	13 361
1.6 - Project management unit	33 575	-	-	-	-	3 782	3 782	37 356	33 803	35 565
1.7 - Performance management unit	3 785	-	-	-	-	92	92	3 877	3 950	4 147
1.8 - Cluster office	13 210	-	-	-	-	90	90	13 300	13 791	14 481
1.9 - Executive support	20 918	-	-	-	-	909	909	21 827	21 838	22 930
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	377 615	-	-	-	-	12 083	12 083	389 698	362 069	372 366
2.1 - Council	346 675	-	-	-	-	6 754	6 754	353 429	329 816	338 542
2.2 - Municipal manager	11 240	-	-	-	-	6 711	6 711	17 952	11 742	12 350
2.3 - Risk management	5 135	-	-	-	-	22	22	5 157	5 306	5 510
2.4 - Internal audit	14 565	-	-	-	-	(1 405)	(1 405)	13 160	15 205	15 964
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	552 651	-	-	-	-	5 983	5 983	558 634	604 737	634 229
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	144 491	-	-	-	-	21 738	21 738	166 229	151 098	158 670
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	325 364	-	-	-	-	12 131	12 131	337 495	337 056	351 465
3.3 - Operations and waste water	58 736	-	-	-	-	(27 550)	(27 550)	31 186	91 464	97 720
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	15 104	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 158	16 261	15 768	16 556
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	8 957	-	-	-	-	(1 494)	(1 494)	7 463	9 351	9 818
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services	1 068 056	-	-	-	-	25 624	25 624	1 093 680	1 107 859	1 164 618
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 496	4 723	4 977
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	32 222	-	-	-	-	1 063	1 063	33 284	33 014	33 954
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	32 416	-	-	-	-	8 135	8 135	40 552	33 842	35 535
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	997 745	-	-	-	-	16 526	16 526	1 014 271	1 035 071	1 088 907
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	1 178	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 078	1 209	1 245
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	339 540	-	-	-	-	23 488	23 488	363 028	348 267	363 387
5.1 - Directorate community services	56 642	-	-	-	-	861	861	57 503	58 940	61 668
5.2 - Sport and recreation	73 931	-	-	-	-	5 972	5 972	79 903	75 550	77 470
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	7 774	-	-	-	-	344	344	8 118	8 112	8 513
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	2 139	-	-	-	-	128	128	2 267	2 233	2 344
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	1 219	-	-	-	-	63	63	1 282	1 266	1 323
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	24 374	-	-	-	-	(1 817)	(1 817)	22 557	25 422	26 665
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	9 354	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	9 311	9 241	9 699
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	164 108	-	-	-	-	17 980	17 980	182 088	167 503	175 704
Vote 6 - Public safety	297 499	-	-	-	-	58 960	58 960	356 459	305 954	320 783
6.1 - Public safety administration	4 554	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 554	5 300	5 577
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	2 099	-	-	-	-	31	31	2 130	2 190	2 298
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	15 354	-	-	-	-	(891)	(891)	14 463	16 026	16 822
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc	13 239	-	-	-	-	(367)	(367)	12 872	13 815	14 499
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	72 928	-	-	-	-	15 617	15 617	88 545	74 060	77 551
6.6 - Disaster management administration	66 403	-	-	-	-	17 551	17 551	83 955	69 172	72 457
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	1 891	-	-	-	-	225	225	2 116	1 967	2 058
6.9 - Security services	88 071	-	-	-	-	22 219	22 219	110 290	91 159	95 709
6.10 - Other Community Development	32 960	-	-	-	-	4 575	4 575	37 535	32 264	33 812
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	273 131	-	-	-	-	28 489	28 489	301 620	284 898	298 025
7.1 - Community and shared services	4 790	-	-	-	-	25	25	4 815	5 030	5 300
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno	56 356	-	-	-	-	2 963	2 963	59 319	58 631	61 705
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	59	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59	62	65
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational deve	4 043	-	-	-	-	104	104	4 147	4 221	4 432
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel	20 652	-	-	-	-	4 160	4 160	24 812	21 515	21 822
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	4 003	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	3 133	4 179	4 387
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	1 877	-	-	-	-	896	896	2 773	1 959	2 055
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7 882	-	-	-	-	118	118	8 000	8 220	8 622
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	5 827	-	-	-	-	139	139	5 966	6 083	6 387
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	167 643	-	-	-	-	20 953	20 953	188 596	174 999	183 251
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	77 936	-	-	-	-	(4 256)	(4 256)	73 680	81 409	85 052
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	4 429	-	-	-	-	7	7	4 436	4 653	4 903
8.2 - Property management	5 925	-	-	-	-	384	384	6 309	6 184	6 493
8.3 - City and regional planning	22 526	-	-	-	-	(3 805)	(3 805)	18 721	23 405	24 449
8.4 - Corporate Geo information	5 158	-	-	-	-	(722)	(722)	4 436	5 384	5 654
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	10 879	-	-	-	-	(1 738)	(1 738)	9 141	11 355	11 919
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	1 935	-	-	-	-	134	134	2 069	2 018	2 117
8.7 - Local Economic Development	4 937	-	-	-	-	167	167	5 104	5 118	5 335
8.8 - Investment Promotion	5 597	-	-	-	-	291	291	5 889	5 843	6 136
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	16 551	-	-	-	-	1 026	1 026	17 577	17 448	18 049
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	363 984	-	-	-	-	21 302	21 302	385 286	368 838	379 912
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	10 195	-	-	-	-	293	293	10 488	11 195	11 771
9.2 - Expenditure	103 992	-	-	-	-	(1 278)	(1 278)	102 715	96 048	95 488
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	106 556	-	-	-	-	10 505	10 505	117 060	111 332	116 899

9.4 - Supply Chain Management		23 430	-					1 262	1 262	24 692	24 441	25 642
9.5 - Asset management		59 858	-					8 611	8 611	68 470	63 017	66 593
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		58 025	-					1 884	1 884	59 909	60 793	61 407
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 927	-					25	25	1 952	2 012	2 113
9.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		280 701	-	-	-	-	-	74 241	74 241	354 942	286 591	308 128
10.1 - Transport services		64 222	-					56 856	56 856	121 078	73 594	84 740
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		3 145	-					(783)	(783)	2 362	3 269	3 416
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system		3 245	-					(2 600)	(2 600)	645	3 387	3 557
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r		15 559	-					(4 785)	(4 785)	10 774	4 539	4 766
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 831	-					31	31	1 861	1 911	2 007
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		59	-					(0)	(0)	59	62	65
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		59 475	-					23 922	23 922	83 398	60 197	63 206
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		133 165	-					1 600	1 600	134 765	139 631	146 372
10.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 023	-	-	-	-	-	1 841	1 841	13 864	12 505	13 077
11.1 - Human Settlement		94	-					(0)	(0)	94	98	102
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		2 171	-					(0)	(0)	2 171	2 219	2 277
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme		9 759	-					1 841	1 841	11 600	10 188	10 697
11.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 789 546	-	-	-	-	-	251 585	251 585	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		6 715	-	-	-	-	-	(589)	(589)	6 126	5 350	4 667

1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office	3 715	-	-	-	-	(589)	(589)	3 126	2 850	4 667	-	-
1.9 - Executive support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	336 336	-	-	-	-	29 717	29 717	366 054	279 304	263 933	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water	116 024	-	-	-	-	41 339	41 339	157 363	108 650	106 668	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	42 354	-	-	-	-	6 826	6 826	49 180	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	177 959	-	-	-	-	(18 448)	(18 448)	159 511	170 654	157 265	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services	112 250	-	-	-	-	(27 980)	(27 980)	84 270	179 400	188 300	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	106 250	-	-	-	-	(27 980)	(27 980)	78 270	174 400	188 300	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	95 528	-	-	-	-	(19 174)	(19 174)	76 354	13 939	19 311	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	54 997	-	-	-	-	(2 851)	(2 851)	52 146	9 818	14 153	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	2 311	-	-	-	-	(1 103)	(1 103)	1 208	660	1 213	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services	38 220	-	-	-	-	(15 220)	(15 220)	23 000	3 461	3 945	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety	18 115	-	-	-	-	(11 626)	(11 626)	6 488	8 131	7 589	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	5 527	-	-	-	-	(2 326)	(2 326)	3 201	3 389	3 417	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration	10 725	-	-	-	-	(9 300)	(9 300)	1 425	4 014	3 204	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	1 862	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 862	728	968	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	26 014	-	-	-	-	199	199	26 213	9 383	9 954	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Techno	7 705	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 705	1 309	475	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational deve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	18 308	-	-	-	-	1 199	1 199	19 508	8 074	9 480	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	19 339	-	-	-	-	(13 365)	(13 365)	5 974	20 252	24 327	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	16 074	-	-	-	-	(11 365)	(11 365)	4 709	18 800	23 008	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	3 265	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	1 265	1 452	1 318	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	512 263	-	-	-	-	-	(63 273)	(63 273)	448 991	537 628	559 547	-
10.1 - Transport services	116 320	-	-	-	-	-	(26 186)	(26 186)	90 134	139 146	136 705	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	395 943	-	-	-	-	-	(37 087)	(37 087)	358 856	398 482	422 842	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	547 228	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	571 311	597 021
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 419 771	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 419 771	1 561 748	1 717 917
Service charges - water revenue	2	275 101	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 101	287 201	300 122
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	131 985	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 985	137 790	143 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	126 897	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 897	132 481	138 441
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 938	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	14 938	15 596	15 610
Interest earned - external investments		15 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 683	16 374	17 110
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		101 241	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	101 241	105 696	110 452
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38 140	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	38 140	39 818	41 610
Licences and permits		13 283	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 283	13 867	14 459
Agency services		28 911	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	28 910	30 183	31 541
Transfers and subsidies		1 211 033	-	-	-	-	-	6 355	6 355	1 217 388	1 305 014	1 330 689
Other revenue	2	104 624	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	104 623	109 232	114 138
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 028 835	-	-	-	-	-	6 355	6 355	4 035 189	4 326 308	4 573 091
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 009 601	-	-	-	-	-	33 771	33 771	1 043 372	1 053 814	1 106 505
Remuneration of councillors		43 421	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	39 921	45 331	47 598
Debt impairment		250 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	255 000	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		250 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	255 000	260 000
Finance charges		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	47 200	47 000	44 000
Bulk purchases - electricity		887 800	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	887 800	926 863	973 206
Inventory consumed		288 939	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	291 139	301 655	316 739
Contracted services		739 404	-	-	-	-	-	182 081	182 081	921 485	769 651	817 704
Transfers and subsidies		40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	15 660	16 443
Other expenditure		230 382	-	-	-	-	-	29 833	29 833	260 215	241 338	253 057
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 789 546	-	-	-	-	-	251 585	251 585	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/(Deficit)		239 288	-	-	-	-	-	(245 230)	(245 230)	(5 942)	414 996	477 839
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 321	-	-	-	-	-	21 809	21 809	817 129	720 663	722 204
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 034 609	-	-	-	-	-	(223 422)	(223 422)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2022/23
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		6 715	-	-	-	-	-	(589)	(589)	6 126	5 350	4 667
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		336 336	-	-	-	-	-	29 717	29 717	366 054	279 304	263 933
Vote 4 - Energy services		112 250	-	-	-	-	-	(27 980)	(27 980)	84 270	179 400	188 300
Vote 5 - Community Services		95 528	-	-	-	-	-	(19 174)	(19 174)	76 354	13 939	19 311
Vote 6 - Public safety		18 115	-	-	-	-	-	(11 626)	(11 626)	6 488	8 131	7 589
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		26 014	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	26 213	9 383	9 954
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		19 339	-	-	-	-	-	(13 365)	(13 365)	5 974	20 252	24 327
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		512 263	-	-	-	-	-	(63 273)	(63 273)	448 991	537 628	559 547
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		29 876	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 199	32 075	10 111	10 922
Executive and council		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Finance and administration		27 876	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 199	30 075	10 111	10 922
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		71 748	-	-	-	-	-	(13 843)	(13 843)	57 904	17 342	23 237
Community and social services		7 450	-	-	-	-	-	(1 692)	(1 692)	5 758	7 524	9 084
Sport and recreation		54 997	-	-	-	-	-	(2 851)	(2 851)	52 146	9 818	14 153
Public safety		9 300	-	-	-	-	-	(9 300)	(9 300)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		537 130	-	-	-	-	-	(78 964)	(78 964)	458 166	561 269	587 291
Planning and development		19 339	-	-	-	-	-	(13 365)	(13 365)	5 974	20 252	24 327
Road transport		517 790	-	-	-	-	-	(65 599)	(65 599)	452 192	541 017	562 965
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		489 806	-	-	-	-	-	(13 483)	(13 483)	476 324	464 665	456 178
Energy sources		115 250	-	-	-	-	-	(27 980)	(27 980)	87 270	181 900	188 300
Water management		220 312	-	-	-	-	-	(11 622)	(11 622)	208 691	170 654	157 265
Waste water management		116 024	-	-	-	-	-	41 339	41 339	157 363	108 650	106 668
Waste management		38 220	-	-	-	-	-	(15 220)	(15 220)	23 000	3 461	3 945
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629
Funded by:												
National Government		795 321	-	-	-	-	-	21 809	21 809	817 129	720 663	722 204
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	795 321	-	-	-	-	-	21 809	21 809	817 129	720 663	722 204
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		333 239	-	-	-	-	-	(125 899)	(125 899)	207 340	332 724	355 425
Total Capital Funding		1 128 560	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		249 919	-					(20 365)	(20 365)	229 554	353 150	439 754
Call investment deposits	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	552 940	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	552 940	347 940	129 874
Other debtors		47 700	-					0	0	47 700	50 562	53 596
Current portion of long-term receivables		530	-					-	-	530	562	596
Inventory		196 277	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	196 277	197 030	197 779
Total current assets		1 047 366	-	-	-	-	-	(20 365)	(20 365)	1 027 002	949 244	821 598
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		732 808	-					(14 809)	(14 809)	717 999	732 808	732 808
Investment in Associate		1	-					-	-	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	1	17 258 976	-	-	-	-	-	(102 781)	(102 781)	17 156 195	18 057 364	18 874 993
Biological		11 833	-					-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		11 383	-					13 500	13 500	24 883	11 383	11 383
Other non-current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		18 015 002	-	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	17 910 912	18 813 389	19 631 018
TOTAL ASSETS		19 062 368	-	-	-	-	-	(124 455)	(124 455)	18 937 913	19 762 633	20 452 616
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		20 336	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 336	20 336	21 538
Consumer deposits		73 500	-					-	-	73 500	74 000	74 500
Trade and other payables		617 113	-	-	-	-	-	(14 389)	(14 389)	602 725	633 998	646 758
Provisions		10 278	-					-	-	10 278	10 895	11 548
Total current liabilities		721 227	-	-	-	-	-	(14 389)	(14 389)	706 839	739 229	754 344
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	376 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 990	356 654	333 914
Provisions	1	413 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413 699	438 521	464 832
Total non current liabilities		790 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	790 689	795 175	798 746
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 511 916	-	-	-	-	-	(14 389)	(14 389)	1 497 528	1 534 403	1 553 090
NET ASSETS	2	17 550 452	-	-	-	-	-	(110 066)	(110 066)	17 440 385	18 228 230	18 899 526
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 048 778	-	-	-	-	-	(110 066)	(110 066)	9 938 711	10 993 229	11 936 575
Reserves		7 501 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 501 674	7 501 674	7 501 674
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		17 550 452	-	-	-	-	-	(110 066)	(110 066)	17 440 385	18 494 903	19 438 249

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		499 379	-					(0)	(0)	499 379	521 356	544 818
Service charges		1 790 577	-					10 000	10 000	1 800 577	1 939 322	2 102 163
Other revenue		175 907	-					(0)	(0)	175 907	183 652	191 276
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 211 033	-					1 000	1 000	1 212 034	1 305 014	1 330 689
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	795 321	-					7 600	7 600	802 921	720 663	722 204
Interest		13 801	-					-	-	13 801	14 409	15 057
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 259 343)	-					(232 166)	(232 166)	(3 491 509)	(3 500 604)	(3 716 897)
Finance charges		(47 500)	-					2 660	2 660	(44 840)	(44 650)	(41 800)
Transfers and Grants	1	(38 000)	-					(9 500)	(9 500)	(47 500)	(14 877)	(15 621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 141 176	-	-	-	-	-	(220 406)	(220 406)	920 770	1 124 285	1 131 889
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(1 072 132)	-					98 886	98 886	(973 246)	(1 000 718)	(1 023 748)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 072 132)	-	-	-	-	-	98 886	98 886	(973 246)	(1 000 718)	(1 023 748)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(19 125)	-					0	0	(19 125)	(20 336)	(21 538)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(19 125)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(19 125)	(20 336)	(21 538)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		49 920	-	-	-	-	-	(121 520)	(121 520)	(71 600)	103 231	86 603
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	200 000	-					101 155	101 155	301 155	229 554	67 329
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	249 919	-					(20 365)	(20 365)	229 554	332 786	153 932

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	249 919	-	-	-	-	-	(20 365)	(20 365)	229 554	332 786	153 932
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	20 365	285 821
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		249 919	-	-	-	-	-	(20 365)	(20 365)	229 554	353 150	439 754
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		110 921	-	-	-	-	-	(19 563)	(19 563)	91 358	110 921	110 921
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		36 813	-					(36 813)	(36 813)	0	36 813	36 813
Other working capital requirements	2	(24 371)	-					2 531	2 531	(21 840)	171 612	373 561
Other provisions		(10 278)	-					10 278	10 278	0	(10 895)	(11 548)
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		113 085	-	-	-	-	-	(43 568)	(43 568)	69 518	308 451	509 747
Surplus(shortfall)		136 834	-	-	-	-	-	23 203	23 203	160 037	44 699	(69 994)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	700 135	-	-	-	-	(36 176)	(36 176)	663 959	601 525	681 202	
Roads Infrastructure		160 222	-	-	-	-	28 951	28 951	189 173	138 776	169 903	
Storm water Infrastructure		2 500	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 500	6 000	9 610	
Electrical Infrastructure		93 250	-	-	-	-	(21 100)	(21 100)	72 150	148 500	163 300	
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 224	-	-	-	-	(10 451)	(10 451)	154 773	115 069	105 041	
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 098	-	-	-	-	28 339	28 339	78 437	55 650	106 668	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	-	-	-	-	(14 870)	(14 870)	3 000	2 960	2 938	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	172	158	
Infrastructure		489 300	-	-	-	-	10 869	10 869	500 169	467 127	557 618	
Community Facilities		93 852	-	-	-	-	(40 908)	(40 908)	52 944	94 743	76 847	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 546	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	42 674	8 385	8 541	
Community Assets		135 398	-	-	-	-	(39 779)	(39 779)	95 619	103 128	85 388	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	
Revenue Generating		14 488	-	-	-	-	(10 100)	(10 100)	4 388	17 639	21 162	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		14 488	-	-	-	-	(10 100)	(10 100)	4 388	17 639	21 162	
Operational Buildings		5 265	-	-	-	-	(3 265)	(3 265)	2 000	3 220	8 062	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	5 265	-	-	-	-	(3 265)	(3 265)	2 000	3 220	8 062	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	-	-	
Computer Equipment		2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	792	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	227	455	488	
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	-	-	-	-	(1 507)	(1 507)	8 083	3 845	4 190	
Transport Assets		42 800	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	37 404	5 320	3 978	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	175 521	-	-	-	-	(66 732)	(66 732)	108 789	185 998	147 637	
Roads Infrastructure		121 314	-	-	-	-	(76 141)	(76 141)	45 172	132 317	140 343	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	5 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	50 000	50 000	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		167 814	-	-	-	-	(71 141)	(71 141)	96 672	184 317	145 343	
Community Facilities		6 343	-	-	-	-	4 653	4 653	10 996	1 214	1 635	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	
Community Assets		6 343	-	-	-	-	4 653	4 653	10 996	1 346	1 767	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		1 364	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)	1 120	335	527	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	1 364	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)	1 120	335	527	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	252 904	-	-	-	-	(1 183)	(1 183)	251 721	265 864	248 790	
Roads Infrastructure		143 829	-	-	-	-	7 553	7 553	151 382	192 219	175 807	
Storm water Infrastructure		3 450	-	-	-	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	-	862	2 127	
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 000	10 000	12 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 000	-	-	-	-	(8 997)	(8 997)	6 003	56 905	53 542	
Sanitation Infrastructure		63 280	-	-	-	-	14 826	14 826	78 106	3 000	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 000	345	316	-
Infrastructure	237 559	-	-	-	-	-	3 932	3 932	241 491	263 331	243 792	-
Community Facilities	3 087	-	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	2 942	1 188	1 925	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 544	-	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	3 000	-	1 675	-
Community Assets	8 631	-	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 689)	5 942	1 188	3 600	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	321	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	238	264	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	321	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	238	264	-
Operational Buildings	6 393	-	-	-	-	-	(2 426)	(2 426)	3 967	1 108	1 134	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6 393	-	-	-	-	-	(2 426)	(2 426)	3 967	1 108	1 134	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	1 128 560	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629	-
Roads Infrastructure		425 365	-	-	-	-	(39 637)	(39 637)	385 728	463 312	486 053	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5 950	-	-	-	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	2 500	6 862	11 736	-
Electrical Infrastructure		101 750	-	-	-	-	(26 100)	(26 100)	75 650	160 500	180 300	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		180 224	-	-	-	-	(19 448)	(19 448)	160 776	171 974	158 583	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		158 378	-	-	-	-	48 165	48 165	206 543	108 650	106 668	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	-	-	-	-	(14 870)	(14 870)	3 000	2 960	2 938	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 136	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 136	517	475	-
Infrastructure		894 673	-	-	-	-	(56 340)	(56 340)	838 333	914 774	946 753	-
Community Facilities		103 282	-	-	-	-	(36 400)	(36 400)	66 882	97 144	80 407	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		47 090	-	-	-	-	(1 415)	(1 415)	45 674	8 517	10 348	-
Community Assets		150 372	-	-	-	-	(37 815)	(37 815)	112 557	105 662	90 754	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	-
Revenue Generating		14 809	-	-	-	-	(10 100)	(10 100)	4 709	17 877	21 426	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		14 809	-	-	-	-	(10 100)	(10 100)	4 709	17 877	21 426	-
Operational Buildings		13 022	-	-	-	-	(5 935)	(5 935)	7 087	4 664	9 723	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13 022	-	-	-	-	(5 935)	(5 935)	7 087	4 664	9 723	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	792	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	227	455	488	-
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	-	-	-	-	(1 507)	(1 507)	8 083	3 845	4 190	-
Transport Assets		42 800	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	37 404	5 320	3 978	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	1 128 560	-	-	-	-	(104 090)	(104 090)	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	15 808 682	-	-	-	-	(1 008 369)	(1 008 369)	14 800 313	16 601 069	17 411 198	-
Roads Infrastructure		6 313 851	-	-	-	-	(399 439)	(399 439)	5 914 412	6 284 630	6 347 280	-
Storm water Infrastructure		427 351	-	-	-	-	(5 950)	(5 950)	421 401	427 973	431 386	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 592 019	-	-	-	-	(62 003)	(62 003)	2 530 016	3 581 258	4 357 546	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 722 061	-	-	-	-	(167 689)	(167 689)	2 554 372	2 713 810	2 700 420	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		581 301	-	-	-	-	(158 280)	(158 280)	423 021	531 573	529 591	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		35 060	-	-	-	-	(16 408)	(16 408)	18 652	19 989	20 258	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		16 019	-	-	-	-	(5 136)	(5 136)	10 883	11 400	11 358	-
Infrastructure		12 687 662	-	-	-	-	(814 905)	(814 905)	11 872 757	13 570 634	14 397 840	-
Community Assets		1 831 680	-	-	-	-	(132 268)	(132 268)	1 699 412	1 789 455	1 772 626	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		732 808	-	-	-	-	(14 809)	(14 809)	717 999	732 808	732 808	-
Other Assets		248 703	-	-	-	-	(20 217)	(20 217)	228 486	234 719	235 624	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		11 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833	-
Intangible Assets		11 383	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	24 883	11 383	11 383	-
Computer Equipment		8 913	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 913	7 136	6 344	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 159	-	-	-	-	(227)	(227)	14 932	15 070	15 077	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 204	-	-	-	-	(5 398)	(5 398)	2 805	2 324	3 957	-
Transport Assets		70 463	-	-	-	-	(34 046)	(34 046)	36 418	43 833	41 832	-

Land		181 873	-						-	-	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	15 808 682							(1 008 369)	(1 008 369)	14 800 313	16 601 069	17 411 198
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	255 000	260 000
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	591 336							124 841	124 841	716 177	609 087	641 767
Roads Infrastructure		91 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 414	23 414	115 264	93 530	98 278
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		107 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 872	23 872	131 019	111 079	116 633
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 206	33 206	199 127	172 970	181 618
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	18 645	13 058	15 865
Solid Waste Infrastructure		69 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 546	19 546	88 798	68 615	72 046
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		445 816							107 037	107 037	552 853	459 251	484 440
Community Facilities		8 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 944	3 944	12 836	7 195	7 555
Sport and Recreation Facilities		31 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 735	3 735	35 628	33 296	34 961
Community Assets		40 785							7 679	7 679	48 464	40 491	42 516
Heritage Assets													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties													
Operational Buildings		43 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 035)	(3 035)	40 624	45 581	47 859
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		43 660							(3 035)	(3 035)	40 624	45 581	47 859
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	10 592	11 685	12 269
Intangible Assets		11 192							(600)	(600)	10 592	11 685	12 269
Computer Equipment		4 320							2 800	2 800	7 120	4 510	4 736
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 621							(240)	(240)	9 381	10 044	10 547
Machinery and Equipment		3							(0)	(0)	3	3	3
Transport Assets		35 940							11 200	11 200	47 140	37 521	39 397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		841 336							124 841	124 841	966 177	864 087	901 767
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		38.0%	0.0%								35.2%	42.9%	36.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		171.4%	0.0%								144.2%	177.2%	152.5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.7%	0.0%								4.8%	3.7%	3.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.5%	0.0%								7.3%	6.4%	6.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		67119								67	69066	71096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		126846								127	130526	134362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	11027								11	11347	11681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		50361								50		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		255								255	211	217
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	255								255	211	217
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103180								103 180	106174	109294
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6044								6 044	6220	6403
Chemical toilet		1686								1 686	1735	1786
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41477								41 477	42681	43935
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		152 387								152 387	156 809	161 418
Bucket toilet		102965								102 965	105952.7029	109066.8242
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		102 965								102 965	105 953	109 067
Total number of households	5	255 352								255 352	262 762	270 485
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		240949								240 949	247940.1819	255227.5447
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		8571								8 571	8819.685057	9078.90986
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		249 520								249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		5833								5 833	6002.13304	6178.545434
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 833								5 833	6 002	6 179
Total number of households	5	255 353								255 353	262 762	270 485
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		144709								144 709	148907.2254	153283.8495
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		144 709								144 709	148 907	153 284
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	144 709								144 709	148 907	153 284
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14								14	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17								17	17	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17								17	17	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		79 350								79 350	84 277	88 690
Total cost of FBS provided		79 350								79 350	84 277	88 690
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6											

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F
 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		547 228	-						(0)	(0)	547 228	571 311	597 021
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		547 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	571 311	597 021
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 419 771	-						(0)	(0)	1 419 771	1 561 748	1 717 917
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 419 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 419 771	1 561 748	1 717 917
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		275 101	-						(0)	(0)	275 101	287 201	300 122
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		275 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 101	287 201	300 122
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		131 985	-						(0)	(0)	131 985	137 790	143 980
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		131 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 985	137 790	143 980
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		126 897	-						(0)	(0)	126 897	132 481	138 441
Total landfill revenue		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		126 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 897	132 481	138 441
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		104 624	-						(0)	(0)	104 623	109 232	114 138
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	104 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	104 623	109 232	114 138
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		642 949	-						(48 775)	(48 775)	594 174	670 960	704 440
Pension and UIF Contributions		140 546	-						(16 460)	(16 460)	124 086	146 729	154 080
Medical Aid Contributions		42 767	-						351	351	43 118	44 649	46 883
Overtime		38 974	-						58 322	58 322	97 296	40 689	42 732
Performance Bonus		54 133	-						(400)	(400)	53 734	56 515	59 341
Motor Vehicle Allowance		62 441	-						(804)	(804)	61 637	65 223	68 506
Cellphone Allowance		192	-						(0)	(0)	192	200	210
Housing Allowances		14 119	-						(0)	(0)	14 119	14 776	15 536
Other benefits and allowances		13 480	-						8 011	8 011	21 491	14 074	14 777
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-						20 053	20 053	20 053	-	-
Long service awards		-	-						6 866	6 866	6 866	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-						6 607	6 607	6 607	-	-
sub-total	4	1 009 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 771	33 771	1 043 372	1 053 814	1 106 505
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	1 009 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 771	33 771	1 043 372	1 053 814	1 106 505
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		249 957	-						(0)	(0)	249 957	254 957	259 957
Lease amortisation		43	-						-	-	43	43	43
Capital asset impairment		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	255 000	260 000
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		887 800	-						0	0	887 800	926 863	973 206
Total bulk purchases	1	887 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	887 800	926 863	973 206
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		40 000	-						10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500

Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		294 799	-					66 122	66 122	360 921	292 119	305 174
Consultants and Professional Services		252 638	-					60 202	60 202	312 840	253 475	266 900
Contractors		191 967	-					55 756	55 756	247 724	224 057	245 630
Total contracted services		739 404	-	-	-	-	-	182 081	182 081	921 485	769 651	817 704
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-					0	0	0	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		130	-					(0)	(0)	130	136	143
Audit fees		10 826	-					5 000	5 000	15 826	11 303	11 868
Other Expenditure		219 426	-					24 833	24 833	244 259	229 900	241 047
Total Other Expenditure	1	230 382	-	-	-	-	-	29 833	29 833	260 215	241 338	253 057
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		218 470	-					12 164	12 164	230 634	228 082	239 486
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		45 274	-					(0)	(0)	45 274	47 266	49 630
Contracted Services		317 882	-					105 677	105 677	423 559	323 600	342 006
Other Expenditure		9 711	-					7 000	7 000	16 711	10 138	10 645
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	591 336	-	-	-	-	-	124 841	124 841	716 177	609 087	641 767
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		210 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 321	219 575	230 554
Inventory Consumed - Other		78 618	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	80 818	82 080	86 185
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		288 939	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	291 139	301 655	316 739

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		1 571 888	-					(0)	(0)	1 571 888	1 621 888	1 663 821
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1 018 947)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(1 018 947)	(1 273 947)	(1 533 947)
Total Consumer debtors	1	552 940	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	552 940	347 940	129 874
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(768 947)	-					-	-	(768 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 273 947)
Contributions to the provision		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(250 000)	-					0	0	(250 000)	(255 000)	(260 000)
Balance at end of year		(1 018 947)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(1 018 947)	(1 273 947)	(1 533 947)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		306	-					-	-	306	330	333
System Input Volume		210 346	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	210 346	219 578	230 557
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		210 346	-					(0)	(0)	210 346	219 578	230 557
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(210 321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(210 321)	(219 575)	(230 554)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(210 321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(210 321)	(219 575)	(230 554)
Billed Metered Consumption		(210 321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(210 321)	(219 575)	(230 554)
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(210 321)	-					-	-	(210 321)	(219 575)	(230 554)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		330	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	330	333	336
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		188 584	-					2 200	2 200	190 784	187 550	186 571
Acquisitions		6 351	-					(0)	(0)	6 351	6 631	6 963
Issues	13	(7 286)	-					(2 300)	(2 300)	(9 586)	(7 610)	(7 990)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		187 650	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	187 550	186 571	185 544
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	1 649	3 378
Acquisitions		1 649	-					(0)	(0)	1 649	1 729	1 773
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		1 649	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 649	3 378	5 151
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	-0.2%	1.8%	0.0%	1.6%	1.7%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	3.5%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	5.9%	6.7%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	46.5%	0.0%	49.3%	5.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.8%	4.5%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	6.9%	6.7%	10.4%	145.2%	0.0%	145.3%	128.4%	108.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	118.8%	84.4%	151.7%	145.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	118.8%	84.4%	151.7%	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	13.1%	16.5%	46.3%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		101.1%	82.5%	90.9%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	82.4%	90.9%	90.4%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	25.9%	24.3%	15.3%	14.9%	0.0%	14.9%	9.2%	4.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	246.9%	0.0%	262.6%	190.5%	420.2%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	119669669	62294114	103514580	80923177	80923177	80923177	72830859	69189316.05
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99 905	55 249	107 822	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	9%	15%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	5248544	6776956	6994771	20919339	20919339	20919339	18827405	17886034.75
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 826	34 863	36 723	30 153	30 153	30 153	28 042	26 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14%	18%	22%	16%	16%	16%	15%	14%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.5%	25.3%	29.7%	25.1%	0.0%	25.9%	24.4%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	0.0%	30.7%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.9%	9.5%	17.6%	14.7%	0.0%	17.7%	14.1%	14.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.3%	31.3%	26.0%	7.4%	0.0%	7.4%	7.0%	6.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	3091.5%	2506.5%	1184.1%	4184.7%	0.0%	4184.7%	4610.0%	4947.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.0%	45.4%	40.4%	13.7%	0.0%	13.7%	8.0%	2.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	64.4%	1.4%	36.1%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population		Stats SA Estimates				651 106	664 128	628 999	671 711	691 200
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				60 552	61 763	58 497	62 469	64 282
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				61 855	63 092	58 497	62 469	64 282
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	628 999	671 711	691 200
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	123 284	131 655	135 475
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates				210 958	215 177	203 796	217 634	223 949
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	1, 12	Stats SA				24 585	25 077	32 998	35 239	36 261
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA				8 551	8 722	11 478	12 257	12 613
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA				15 051	15 352	20 325	21 705	22 335
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA				34 367	35 054	46 149	49 283	50 713
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA				35 053	35 754	47 106	50 305	51 764
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA				20 794	21 210	27 977	29 876	30 743
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA				14 454	14 743	19 368	20 684	21 284
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA				12 900	13 158	17 216	18 385	18 919
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA				8 201	8 365	10 999	11 746	12 087
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA				2 834	2 891	383	409	420
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA				691	705	96	102	105
> R819 200		Stats SA				510	520	72	77	79
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2						4630.00	4630.00	4630.00	4630.00
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area						629	642	629	645	661
Number of poor people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						178	182	239	255	263
Number of poor households in municipal area						-	-	8	161	165
Definition of poor household (R per month)						-	-	4 630	4 630	4 630
Housing statistics										
Formal	3					138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373	236 133
Informal						21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980	26 629
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	262 762
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										

Remuneration increases									
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates	7								
Property tax/service charges				%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Bucket toilet						96 418	102 965
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	96 418	102 965
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity (< min.service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				21 665	21 665	-	-
		Other energy sources				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709

		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
			-	-	-				
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Bucket toilet				-	-	96 418	102 965
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions				-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	96 418	102 965
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
			-	-	-				
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity (< min.service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				21 665	21 665	-	-
		Other energy sources				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
			-	-	-				
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)							
Name of municipal entity		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium

Services provided by external mechanisms		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Names of service providers									
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers									
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers									
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers									
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	25 638						

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-						
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	25 638						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	25 638 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	20 168						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	14						
		Informal settlements (R '000)	20 168						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	157						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	20 168 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	18 247						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17						
		Informal settlements (R '000)	18 247						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	187						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	18 246 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	15 297						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17						
		Informal settlements (R '000)	15 297						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	187						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	15 297 050	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	150 518	420 611	301 155	249 919	-	229 554	332 786	153 932
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(205 662)	268 229	-	136 834	-	160 037	44 699	(69 994)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	923 196	942 350	1 387 180	1 034 609	-	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	6	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	1.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.0%	0.0%	88.4%	88.0%	88.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9.4%	8.9%	8.9%	9.9%	0.0%	9.9%	9.4%	8.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102.7%	96.1%	96.1%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	49.3%	49.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-10.2%	-17.7%	-17.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-33.6%	-53.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%	0.0%	4.8%	3.7%	3.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	25.0%	13.0%	13.0%	15.6%	0.0%	10.6%	17.7%	13.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 211 033	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 211 033	-1513792533527.6%	1 330 689
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	-	-	-	-	-	7 971	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 000	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	13 000	15 733
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 217	6 446	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		58 337	-	-	-	-	-	58 337	90 072	94 621
Public Transport Network Grant		62 224	-	-	-	-	-	62 224	60 350	71 300
Equitable Share		1 055 884	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 055 884	1 132 746	1 140 635
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	100.0%	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 211 033	-	-	-	5 337	5 337	1 216 370	1 305 014	1 330 689
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	-	-	-	-	-	7 971	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 000	-	-	-	3 561	3 561	21 561	13 000	15 733
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 217	6 446	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		58 337	-	-	-	(37 910)	(37 910)	20 427	90 072	94 621
Public Transport Network Grant		62 224	-	-	-	39 686	39 686	101 910	60 350	71 300
Equitable Share		1 055 884	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 055 884	1 132 746	1 140 635
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Department of Sports, Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
CDM : Grant		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 211 033	-	-	-	6 355	6 355	1 217 388	1 305 014	1 330 689
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		795 321	-	-	-	21 809	21 809	817 129	720 663	722 204
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		35 000	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	40 000	27 658	45 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		339 195	-	-	-	43 288	43 288	382 483	299 275	312 202
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		15 000	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	12 000	15 000	15 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	-	-	-	11 492	11 492	230 298	154 584	120 597
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		65 000	-	-	-	2 115	2 115	67 115	80 000	92 700
Public Transport Network Grant		116 320	-	-	-	(39 686)	(39 686)	76 634	139 146	136 705
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		795 321	-	-	-	21 809	21 809	817 129	720 663	722 204
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2 006 354	-	-	-	28 163	28 163	2 034 518	2 025 677	2 052 893

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 211 033	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 212 033	1 286 156
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 211 033	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 212 033	1 286 156
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 211 033	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 212 033	1 286 156
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		795 321	-	-	7 600	-	7 600	802 921	623 402
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		795 321	-	-	7 600	-	7 600	802 921	623 402
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(50 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(50 000)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		745 321	-	-	7 600	-	7 600	752 921	623 402
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 956 354	-	-	8 600	-	8 600	1 964 954	1 909 558
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)	2	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	49 500	11 000	11 000
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		39 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	49 500	11 000	11 000
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
SPCA	4	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 177	-					(2 000)	(2 000)	23 177	-7.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 903	-					(0)	(0)	3 903	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		586	-					(0)	(0)	586	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 319	-					(1 500)	(1 500)	7 819	-16.1%
Cellphone Allowance		4 074	-					(0)	(0)	4 074	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		362	-					(0)	(0)	362	
Sub Total - Councillors		43 421	-					(3 500)	(3 500)	39 921	-8.1%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 279	-					105	105	14 384	0.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 795	-					(0)	(0)	1 795	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		191	-					(0)	(0)	191	0.0%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-					100	100	100	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 479	-					(0)	(0)	2 479	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2 544	-					(0)	(0)	2 544	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					561	561	561	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		21 288	-	-				766	766	22 055	3.6%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		628 669	-					(48 880)	(48 880)	579 790	-7.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		138 751	-					(16 460)	(16 460)	122 291	-11.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		42 575	-					351	351	42 926	0.8%
Overtime		38 974	-					58 322	58 322	97 296	149.6%
Performance Bonus		54 133	-					(500)	(500)	53 633	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 963	-					(804)	(804)	59 159	-1.3%
Cellphone Allowance		192	-					(0)	(0)	192	0.0%
Housing Allowances		11 574	-					(0)	(0)	11 574	
Other benefits and allowances		13 480	-					8 011	8 011	21 491	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					19 492	19 492	19 492	#DIV/0!
Long service awards		-	-					6 866	6 866	6 866	#DIV/0!
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					6 607	6 607	6 607	#DIV/0!
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		988 312	-	-	-	-	-	33 005	33 005	1 021 317	3.3%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 053 022	-	-	-	-	-	30 271	30 271	1 083 293	2.9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-
Overtime										-	-
Performance Bonus										-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-
Cellphone Allowance										-	-
Housing Allowances										-	-
Other benefits and allowances										-	-
Board Fees										-	-
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-
Long service awards										-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5									-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-
Overtime										-	-
Performance Bonus										-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-
Cellphone Allowance										-	-
Housing Allowances										-	-

Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5								-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5								-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
		1 053 022	-	-	-	-	-	30 271	30 271	1 083 293	2.9%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 009 601	-	-	-	-	-	33 771	33 771	1 043 372	3.3%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	7	9	10	10
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	130	1 173	1 564	1 634	1 635
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		27 193	37 347	31 285	40 403	46 133	23 446	18 344	30 473	33 937	33 937	33 937	50 808	407 241	425 153	444 272
Vote 4 - Energy services		92 801	100 321	105 305	92 886	109 930	140 798	84 020	81 050	119 516	119 516	119 516	260 130	1 425 786	1 561 764	1 717 934
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 547	15 571	10 994	11 123	11 032	10 753	11 274	11 316	11 774	11 774	11 774	13 354	141 284	147 501	153 483
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 866	4 797	3 550	1 076	7 546	2 691	3 320	5 425	3 405	3 405	3 405	5 771	49 254	57 687	60 021
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		44	38	39	42	833	42	29	39	358	358	358	2 115	4 294	4 484	4 488
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 353	1 287	2 140	1 686	2 619	525	310	1 693	4 368	4 368	4 368	27 701	52 420	54 728	59 582
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		444 001	79 089	232 614	124 555	122 308	510 466	86 281	46 359	231 418	231 418	231 418	397 665	2 737 593	2 759 693	2 818 190
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		6 941	14 228	11 494	11 500	8 869	7 700	8 815	11 047	2 694	2 694	2 694	(56 345)	32 332	33 755	35 116
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	89	45	45	45	(295)	541	565	565
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		587 833	252 765	397 507	283 357	309 357	696 507	212 481	187 490	407 646	407 646	407 646	702 084	4 852 319	5 046 972	5 295 295
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		6 933	19 669	9 978	9 541	13 783	10 143	9 006	10 277	12 967	12 967	12 967	22 009	150 239	148 186	155 674
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		12 064	15 960	10 980	8 443	18 804	28 488	8 745	8 187	33 884	33 884	33 884	176 374	389 698	362 069	372 366
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		31 334	35 242	34 741	23 094	37 838	14 690	14 402	15 291	47 251	47 251	47 251	210 249	558 634	604 737	634 229
Vote 4 - Energy services		117 341	122 527	91 439	75 073	79 943	77 392	73 081	13 511	94 129	94 129	94 129	160 985	1 093 680	1 107 859	1 164 618
Vote 5 - Community Services		18 825	24 445	25 209	28 393	26 646	24 486	30 699	20 076	33 312	33 312	33 312	64 314	363 028	348 267	363 387
Vote 6 - Public safety		19 588	27 086	25 350	23 789	28 544	31 228	23 230	24 911	36 265	36 265	36 265	43 937	356 459	305 954	320 783
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		8 692	26 954	20 006	23 459	24 124	24 579	18 083	21 630	28 459	28 459	28 459	48 715	301 620	284 898	298 025
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		4 967	4 279	4 285	4 487	5 388	4 630	4 593	4 514	5 644	5 644	5 644	19 607	73 680	81 409	85 052
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		63 300	7 550	19 504	15 254	29 170	24 211	58 544	16 535	34 592	34 592	34 592	47 441	385 286	368 838	379 912
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		8 872	5 742	13 703	21 724	34 926	13 385	10 755	16 996	38 298	38 298	38 298	113 944	354 942	286 591	308 128
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		880	1 048	906	856	1 372	895	870	883	1 370	1 370	1 370	2 043	13 864	12 505	13 077
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		292 796	290 502	256 100	234 114	300 539	254 129	252 008	152 812	366 171	366 171	366 171	909 618	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/ (Deficit)		295 037	(37 737)	141 406	49 243	8 819	442 378	(39 527)	34 678	41 475	41 475	41 475	(207 534)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		444 045	79 133	232 662	124 612	123 154	510 519	86 319	46 405	231 938	231 938	231 938	401 161	2 743 824	2 766 200	2 824 719
Executive and council		444 045	79 133	232 662	124 612	123 154	510 519	86 319	46 405	130	130	130	(1 645 676)	1 564	1 634	1 635
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 807	231 807	231 807	2 046 836	2 742 258	2 764 565	2 823 083
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
<i>Community and public safety</i>		313	567	438	614	524	325	660	574	1 102	1 102	1 102	5 904	13 225	13 808	13 834
Community and social services		171	353	264	224	364	205	413	251	364	364	364	1 032	4 370	4 562	4 574
Sport and recreation		54	126	86	303	73	33	159	233	663	663	663	4 899	7 957	8 307	8 315
Public safety		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	89	30	30	30	(435)	354	370	377
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45	406	541	565	565
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	2	3	4	4
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11 752	18 892	14 948	12 257	16 328	10 347	11 966	16 231	10 578	10 578	10 578	(9 117)	135 340	147 561	156 091
Planning and development		11 752	18 892	14 948	12 257	16 328	10 347	11 966	16 231	4 369	4 369	4 369	(73 406)	52 423	54 730	59 584
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 037	6 037	6 037	62 737	80 849	90 672	94 345
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	172	172	1 551	2 069	2 160	2 162
<i>Trading services</i>		37 375	52 318	41 879	51 170	56 720	33 873	29 036	41 414	164 027	164 027	164 027	1 124 062	1 959 929	2 119 403	2 300 651
Energy sources		16 333	21 177	20 243	29 139	30 700	16 766	7 177	19 443	119 516	119 516	119 516	906 261	1 425 786	1 561 764	1 717 934
Water management		10 860	16 170	11 042	11 264	15 433	6 680	11 166	11 030	22 938	22 938	22 938	112 797	275 255	287 363	300 291
Waste water management		10 182	14 971	10 594	10 767	10 587	10 428	10 692	10 941	10 999	10 999	10 999	9 827	131 986	137 791	143 981
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 575	10 575	10 575	95 176	126 902	132 485	138 446
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		493 486	150 911	289 927	188 653	196 727	555 064	127 981	104 624	407 646	407 646	407 646	1 522 009	4 852 319	5 046 972	5 295 295
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		79 577	58 475	53 313	50 906	70 713	66 792	89 631	50 543	119 529	119 529	119 529	436 526	1 315 061	1 236 765	1 282 331
Executive and council		77 943	57 703	51 936	50 198	69 495	65 957	89 007	49 818	35 464	35 464	35 464	(204 255)	414 193	391 827	403 673
Finance and administration		1 634	772	1 377	707	1 218	836	624	725	83 132	83 132	83 132	630 419	887 708	829 734	862 694
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	933	933	10 362	13 160	15 205	15 964
<i>Community and public safety</i>		12 657	14 694	14 720	14 091	16 440	17 375	16 796	14 981	29 074	29 074	29 074	102 877	311 854	298 166	310 663
Community and social services		6 706	8 475	8 192	7 949	9 058	10 846	9 550	7 631	5 671	5 671	5 671	(10 569)	74 851	82 637	86 706
Sport and recreation		4 688	4 761	5 216	4 804	5 552	5 220	5 939	6 038	13 283	13 283	13 283	63 456	145 524	142 602	147 651
Public safety		880	1 048	906	856	1 372	895	870	883	8 237	8 237	8 237	38 456	70 877	52 990	55 465
Housing		383	410	406	482	458	415	437	428	1 370	1 370	1 370	6 335	13 864	12 505	13 077
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	513	513	5 200	6 739	7 433	7 764
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		19 661	16 853	24 753	32 995	47 649	27 004	21 433	28 175	61 917	61 917	61 917	211 670	615 945	534 096	567 398
Planning and development		18 142	15 037	22 885	30 596	44 958	23 929	19 469	25 561	9 531	9 531	9 531	(114 258)	114 913	119 162	124 764
Road transport		1 519	1 816	1 868	2 400	2 691	3 075	1 964	2 614	49 811	49 811	49 811	305 570	472 952	419 281	499 818
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 574	2 574	2 574	20 358	28 080	22 252	23 336
<i>Trading services</i>		37 139	46 987	46 096	37 342	50 291	22 924	30 245	23 790	155 651	155 651	155 651	1 036 502	1 798 271	1 842 285	1 934 861
Energy sources		31 297	33 749	32 470	19 847	34 614	13 782	13 311	15 291	94 129	94 129	94 129	616 930	1 093 680	1 107 859	1 164 618
Water management		36	1 493	2 272	3 247	3 225	908	1 090	-	47 866	47 866	47 866	371 578	527 448	513 273	536 509
Waste water management		5 805	11 745	11 355	14 248	12 453	8 234	15 843	8 499	(615)	(615)	(615)	(55 150)	31 186	91 464	97 720
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	14 271	14 271	103 144	145 957	129 689	136 014
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		149 034	137 009	138 882	135 334	185 092	134 096	158 105	117 489	366 171	366 171	366 171	1 787 576	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		344 451	13 901	151 045	53 319	11 634	420 968	(30 123)	(12 865)	41 475	41 475	41 475	(265 567)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043
References																
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3																

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		92 381	99 195	104 815	92 746	109 160	140 728	83 240	80 340	118 314	118 314	118 314	(610 319)	547 228	571 311	597 021
Service charges - electricity revenue		16 333	21 177	20 236	29 139	30 700	16 766	7 177	19 443	22 925	22 925	22 925	1 190 024	1 419 771	1 561 748	1 717 917
Service charges - water revenue		10 860	16 170	11 042	11 264	15 433	6 680	11 166	11 030	10 999	10 999	10 999	148 460	275 101	287 201	300 122
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 182	14 971	10 594	10 767	10 587	10 428	10 692	10 941	10 575	10 575	10 575	11 098	131 985	137 790	143 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 897	126 897	132 481	138 441
Rental of facilities and equipment		5	1 107	881	768	462	237	836	719	1 307	1 307	1 307	6 000	14 938	15 596	15 610
Interest earned - external investments		7 685	6 533	6 644	6 424	6 586	6 713	6 343	5 765	8 437	8 437	8 437	(62 320)	15 683	16 374	17 110
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 241	101 241	105 696	110 452
Dividends received		4 408	4 914	1 538	167	4 746	2 041	2 024	3 491	3 178	3 178	3 178	(32 864)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		828	893	2 422	758	3 512	697	1 935	2 428	1 107	1 107	1 107	21 346	38 140	39 818	41 610
Licences and permits		6 941	14 207	11 446	11 491	8 701	7 668	8 704	10 887	2 409	2 409	2 409	(73 991)	13 283	13 867	14 459
Agency services		384 051	2 890	66 391	9 908	26 368	360 165	894	(1 446)	102 190	102 190	102 190	(1 126 882)	28 910	30 183	31 541
Transfers and subsidies		1 570	1 649	2 285	2 118	3 404	731	1 088	2 761	8 719	8 719	8 719	1 175 627	1 217 388	1 305 014	1 330 689
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 623	104 623	109 232	114 138
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		535 243	183 707	238 294	175 549	219 660	552 853	134 101	146 360	290 160	290 160	290 160	978 942	4 035 189	4 326 308	4 573 091
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		3 244	2 959	3 164	3 166	2 991	3 387	3 260	3 260	2 918	2 918	2 918	1 009 187	1 043 372	1 053 814	1 106 505
Remuneration of councillors		5 991	3 635	2 734	1 920	2 685	14 847	2 685	1 158	20 833	20 833	20 833	(58 233)	39 921	45 331	47 598
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 833	20 833	20 833	187 500	250 000	255 000	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		22 512	(20 108)	-	-	-	-	22 335	-	3 607	3 607	3 607	214 441	250 000	255 000	260 000
Finance charges		102 223	108 898	74 013	61 217	65 778	63 580	60 675	-	73 983	73 983	73 983	(711 135)	47 200	47 000	44 000
Bulk purchases - electricity		7 948	8 851	7 709	6 783	7 230	6 036	4 953	(57)	24 518	24 518	24 518	764 792	887 800	926 863	973 206
Inventory consumed		43 360	85 274	75 341	59 084	100 569	48 601	54 841	49 110	98 092	98 092	98 092	(519 316)	291 139	301 655	316 739
Contracted services		-	6 873	1 124	993	10 621	8 263	1 038	1 568	5 333	5 333	5 333	875 006	921 485	769 651	817 704
Transfers and subsidies		27 859	14 905	10 966	21 375	20 349	18 684	20 155	14 728	25 165	25 165	25 165	(174 495)	50 000	15 660	16 443
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 215	260 215	241 338	253 057
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		213 137	211 287	175 051	154 538	210 222	163 377	169 942	69 766	275 283	275 283	275 283	1 847 962	4 041 131	3 911 312	4 095 252
Surplus/(Deficit)		322 106	(27 580)	63 243	21 011	9 438	389 476	(35 840)	76 595	14 877	14 877	14 877	(869 020)	(5 942)	414 996	477 839
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		0	21	48	-	137	(0)	-	48	-	-	-	816 875	817 129	720 663	722 204
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		322 106	(27 558)	63 291	21 011	9 575	389 476	(35 840)	76 643	14 877	14 877	14 877	(52 145)	811 187	1 135 659	1 200 043

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		32 421	33 585	35 011	36 217	36 525	32 114	47 685	30 231	41 615	41 615	41 615	90 746	499 379	521 356	544 818
Service charges - electricity revenue		98 617	104 404	113 416	101 473	123 759	151 736	86 552	89 711	112 056	112 056	112 056	124 836	1 330 672	1 448 748	1 589 525
Service charges - water revenue		14 300	17 347	20 189	16 606	19 047	19 635	24 798	15 909	20 174	20 174	20 174	33 735	242 089	252 737	264 107
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 807	10 034	11 379	10 346	10 456	10 615	12 877	9 356	9 679	9 679	9 679	2 241	116 147	121 255	126 702
Service charges - refuse		9 208	10 081	10 461	10 193	10 297	9 529	11 788	9 160	9 306	9 306	9 306	3 035	111 670	116 583	121 828
Rental of facilities and equipment		259	425	270	378	1 279	378	273	806	1 095	1 095	1 095	5 789	13 145	13 724	13 737
Interest earned - external investments		740	987	937	712	462	239	836	715	1 150	1 150	1 150	4 722	13 801	14 409	15 057
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		505	606	659	197	608	446	498	762	2 797	2 797	2 797	20 891	33 563	35 040	36 617
Licences and permits		959	1 004	720	895	823	808	1 402	1 139	974	974	974	1 015	11 689	12 203	12 724
Agency services		7 982	16 339	13 994	13 214	10 332	8 819	12 096	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 120	(76 527)	25 441	26 561	27 756
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		477 515	66 611	844	800	16 709	436 373	2 791	5 988	101 119	101 119	101 119	(98 956)	1 212 034	1 306 014	1 330 689
Other revenue		1 923	3 921	1 919	3 141	4 671	2 994	11 906	15 714	7 672	7 672	7 672	22 862	92 069	96 124	100 442
Cash Receipts by Source		654 238	265 344	209 798	194 172	234 971	673 686	213 502	192 324	309 758	309 758	309 758	134 389	3 701 698	3 963 753	4 184 003
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		154 974	-	2	32 600	9 758	119 998	-	0	67 797	67 797	67 797	282 198	802 921	720 663	722 204
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		2	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		67 891	(128)	(177)	(119)	(113)	61	(18)	11	(73 500)	(73 500)	(73 500)	153 091	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(144)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		876 961	265 225	209 623	226 654	244 616	793 744	213 484	192 335	304 055	304 055	304 055	569 812	4 504 619	4 684 416	4 906 207
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 433	90 433	90 433	770 547	1 041 846	1 055 162	1 107 920
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 426	3 426	3 426	34 561	44 840	44 650	41 800
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	1 392	13	1 563	1 524	1 528	2 926	-	1 344	70 284	70 284	70 284	622 268	843 410	880 520	924 546
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 607	21 607	21 607	191 536	256 356	265 456	278 730
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 131	93 131	93 131	596 016	875 410	731 168	776 819
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 027	5 027	5 027	31 944	47 025	14 402	15 146
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	356	475	475	475
Other expenditure		314 166	214 939	236 723	181 081	189 526	254 621	169 335	151 588	42 590	42 590	42 590	(1 365 261)	474 486	568 297	628 882
Cash Payments by Type		315 557	214 953	238 285	182 605	191 054	257 547	169 335	152 932	326 538	326 538	326 538	881 966	3 583 849	3 825 587	4 053 048
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		115 675	22 232	109 899	75 115	43 466	119 386	39 114	40 336	69 567	69 567	69 567	199 321	973 246	1 000 718	1 023 748
Repayment of borrowing		10 555	605	605	605	605	609	10 736	-	1 594	1 594	1 594	(9 975)	19 125	20 336	21 538
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		441 787	237 790	348 789	258 325	235 124	377 542	219 186	193 268	397 699	397 699	397 699	1 071 312	4 576 219	4 846 642	5 098 334
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		435 174	27 436	(139 166)	(31 671)	9 492	416 202	(5 702)	(933)	(93 644)	(93 644)	(93 644)	(501 499)	(71 600)	(162 225)	(192 127)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		301 155	736 329	763 764	624 598	592 927	602 419	1 018 621	1 012 919	1 011 986	918 342	824 698	731 054	301 155	229 554	67 329
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		736 329	763 764	624 598	592 927	602 419	1 018 621	1 012 919	1 011 986	918 342	824 698	731 054	229 554	229 554	67 329	(124 798)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	745	-	796	-	-	(0)	442	442	442	3 259	6 126	5 350	4 667
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	167	167	1 500	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		5 578	3 037	44 173	25 961	9 560	46 485	15 591	21 017	33 283	33 283	33 283	94 802	366 054	279 304	263 933
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	1 634	1 006	5 707	950	4 620	1 728	3 822	3 758	3 758	3 758	53 528	84 270	179 400	188 300
Vote 5 - Community Services		874	3 454	4 376	7 323	14 256	997	-	3 616	4 126	4 126	4 126	29 080	76 354	13 939	19 311
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	13	1 623	115	1 144	83	(0)	758	758	758	1 236	6 488	8 131	7 589
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		243	-	1 081	486	2 284	36	1 474	0	634	634	634	18 707	26 213	9 383	9 954
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	77	500	-	461	-	-	(1 061)	(1 061)	(1 061)	8 121	5 974	20 252	24 327
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	800	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		126	14 507	54 711	30 278	28 833	41 693	15 098	16 511	30 722	30 722	30 722	155 066	448 991	537 628	559 547
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	44 965	73 229	73 229	73 229	366 100	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	44 965	73 229	73 229	73 229	366 100	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		243	-	1 112	642	2 284	1 181	1 474	0	1 356	1 356	1 356	21 072	32 075	10 111	10 922
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	167	167	1 500	2 000	-	-
Finance and administration		243	-	1 112	642	2 284	1 181	1 474	0	1 189	1 189	1 189	19 572	30 075	10 111	10 922
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		874	3 454	5 121	2 326	3 055	997	83	2 917	4 367	4 367	4 367	25 976	57 904	17 342	23 237
Community and social services		-	-	766	199	911	-	83	(11)	282	282	282	2 964	5 758	7 524	9 084
Sport and recreation		874	3 454	4 355	2 127	2 144	997	-	2 928	4 013	4 013	4 013	23 228	52 146	9 818	14 153
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	(216)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		126	14 507	54 770	32 046	28 833	42 153	15 098	16 511	30 073	30 073	30 073	163 902	458 166	561 269	587 291
Planning and development		-	-	77	500	-	461	-	-	(1 061)	(1 061)	(1 061)	8 121	5 974	20 252	24 327
Road transport		126	14 507	54 693	31 546	28 833	41 693	15 098	16 511	31 134	31 134	31 134	155 781	452 192	541 017	562 965
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 578	4 670	45 179	36 865	22 622	51 105	17 319	25 538	37 433	37 433	37 433	155 149	476 324	464 665	456 178
Energy sources		-	1 634	1 006	5 707	950	4 620	1 728	3 822	4 008	4 008	4 008	55 778	87 270	181 900	188 300
Water management		1 281	3 037	29 881	23 658	8 097	14 321	13 191	7 480	15 347	15 347	15 347	61 705	208 691	170 654	157 265
Waste water management		4 297	-	14 292	2 304	1 463	32 164	2 400	13 537	17 936	17 936	17 936	33 097	157 363	108 650	106 668
Waste management		-	-	-	5 196	12 112	-	-	699	141	141	141	4 570	23 000	3 461	3 945
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	44 965	73 229	73 229	73 229	366 100	1 024 469	1 053 387	1 077 629

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22								Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		489 300	-	-	-	-	-	10 869	10 869	500 169	467 127	557 618
Roads Infrastructure		160 222	-	-	-	-	-	28 951	28 951	189 173	138 776	169 903
Roads		5 539	-	-	-	-	-	(4 691)	(4 691)	848	3 593	5 555
Road Structures		154 683	-	-	-	-	-	33 642	33 642	188 325	135 183	164 348
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 500	6 000	9 610
Drainage Collection		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 500	6 000	9 610
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		93 250	-	-	-	-	-	(21 100)	(21 100)	72 150	148 500	163 300
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		60 650	-	-	-	-	-	(2 400)	(2 400)	58 250	108 000	101 300
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	17 500
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	13 500
MV Networks		22 600	-	-	-	-	-	(14 700)	(14 700)	7 900	12 000	23 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 000
Capital Spares		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	6 000	6 500	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 224	-	-	-	-	-	(10 451)	(10 451)	154 773	115 069	105 041
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		16 000	-	-	-	-	-	9 967	9 967	25 967	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		76 500	-	-	-	-	-	(32 560)	(32 560)	43 940	59 388	42 025
Distribution		72 044	-	-	-	-	-	12 821	12 821	84 865	55 681	63 016
Distribution Points		680	-	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	(0)	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 098	-	-	-	-	-	28 339	28 339	78 437	55 650	106 668
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	28 339	28 339	78 339	55 584	106 597
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		98	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	98	66	71
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	-	-	-	-	-	(14 870)	(14 870)	3 000	2 960	2 938
Landfill Sites		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	1 000	554	1 250
Waste Transfer Stations		2 462	-	-	-	-	-	(462)	(462)	2 000	2 168	1 173
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		408	-	-	-	-	-	(408)	(408)	(0)	238	356
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	172	158
Data Centres		136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	172	158
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		135 398	-	-	-	-	-	(39 779)	(39 779)	95 619	103 128	85 388
Community Facilities		93 852	-	-	-	-	-	(40 908)	(40 908)	52 944	94 743	76 847
Halls		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(955)	(955)	1 045	660	659
Centres		3 586	-	-	-	-	-	(878)	(878)	2 708	4 257	7 257
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 583	1 239
Testing Stations	3 670	-	-	-	-	896	896	4 565	2 296	2 505
Museums	453	-	-	-	-	(270)	(270)	183	343	554
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	818	1 002
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554
Police	3 856	-	-	-	-	(720)	(720)	3 135	2 227	2 178
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264
Public Open Space	2 272	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 272	377	865
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	544	-	-	-	-	(544)	(544)	(0)	343	369
Markets	3 500	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	(0)	238	264
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	71 474	-	-	-	-	(34 936)	(34 936)	36 538	64 200	53 005
Capital Spares	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	17 400	6 132
Sport and Recreation Facilities	41 546	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	42 674	8 385	8 541
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	41 546	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	42 674	8 385	8 013
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	14 488	-	-	-	-	(10 100)	(10 100)	4 388	17 639	21 162
Revenue Generating	14 488	-	-	-	-	(10 100)	(10 100)	4 388	17 639	21 162
Improved Property	10 000	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	1 000	15 000	18 697
Unimproved Property	4 488	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	3 388	2 639	2 466
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5 265	-	-	-	-	(3 265)	(3 265)	2 000	3 220	8 062
Operational Buildings	5 265	-	-	-	-	(3 265)	(3 265)	2 000	3 220	8 062
Municipal Offices	5 265	-	-	-	-	(5 265)	(5 265)	(0)	2 956	6 216
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 846
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	792	-
Computer Equipment	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	792	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	725	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	227	455	488
Furniture and Office Equipment	725	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	227	455	488
Machinery and Equipment	9 590	-	-	-	-	(1 507)	(1 507)	8 083	3 845	4 190
Machinery and Equipment	9 590	-	-	-	-	(1 507)	(1 507)	8 083	3 845	4 190
Transport Assets	42 800	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	37 404	5 320	3 978
Transport Assets	42 800	-	-	-	-	(5 396)	(5 396)	37 404	5 320	3 978
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	700 135	-	-	-	(36 176)	(36 176)	663 959	601 525	681 202

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only include if approved).
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjustments = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2022/23	2023/24
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		167 814	-	-	-	-	-	(71 141)	(71 141)	96 672	184 317	145 343	
Infrastructure		121 314	-	-	-	-	-	(76 141)	(76 141)	45 172	132 317	140 343	
Roads Infrastructure		120 000	-	-	-	-	-	(76 141)	(76 141)	43 859	132 000	140 000	
Roads		1 314	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 314	317	343	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	5 000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	50 000	50 000	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		45 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	50 000	50 000	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		6 343	-	-	-	-	-	4 653	4 653	10 996	1 346	1 767	
Community Facilities		6 343	-	-	-	-	-	4 653	4 653	10 996	1 214	1 635	
Halls		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(314)	(314)	1 686	369	369	
Centres		1 042	-	-	-	-	-	517	517	1 559	554	712	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		498	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	698	290	554	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 803	-	-	-	-	4 250	4 250	7 053	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 364	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)	1 120	335	527	-
Operational Buildings	1 364	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)	1 120	335	527	-
Municipal Offices	1 364	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)	1 120	335	527	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	175 521	-	-	-	(66 732)	(66 732)	108 789	185 998	147 637	-

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		445 816	-	-	-	-	-	107 037	107 037	552 853	459 251	484 440
Roads Infrastructure		91 851	-	-	-	-	-	23 414	23 414	115 264	93 530	98 278
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		91 851	-	-	-	-	-	23 414	23 414	115 264	93 530	98 278
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		107 148	-	-	-	-	-	23 872	23 872	131 019	111 079	116 633
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		107 148	-	-	-	-	-	23 872	23 872	131 019	111 079	116 633
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 921	-	-	-	-	-	33 206	33 206	199 127	172 970	181 618
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		165 921	-	-	-	-	-	33 206	33 206	199 127	172 970	181 618
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 645	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	18 645	13 058	15 865
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		11 645	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	18 645	13 058	15 865
Solid Waste Infrastructure		69 252	-	-	-	-	-	19 546	19 546	88 798	68 615	72 046
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		69 252	-	-	-	-	-	19 546	19 546	88 798	68 615	72 046
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		40 785	-	-	-	-	-	7 679	7 679	48 464	40 491	42 516
Community Facilities		8 892	-	-	-	-	-	3 944	3 944	12 836	7 195	7 555
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	25
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	8	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7	8	8	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	6 861	-	-	-	-	3 944	3 944	10 805	7 163	7 521	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 893	-	-	-	-	3 735	3 735	35 628	33 296	34 961	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	31 893	-	-	-	-	3 735	3 735	35 628	33 296	34 961	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	43 660	-	-	-	-	(3 035)	(3 035)	40 624	45 581	47 859	-	-
Operational Buildings	43 660	-	-	-	-	(3 035)	(3 035)	40 624	45 581	47 859	-	-
Municipal Offices	43 660	-	-	-	-	(3 035)	(3 035)	40 624	45 581	47 859	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	11 192	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	10 592	11 685	12 269	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	11 192	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	10 592	11 685	12 269	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	11 192	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	10 592	11 685	12 269	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 320	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	7 120	4 510	4 736	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 320	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	7 120	4 510	4 736	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 621	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	9 381	10 044	10 547	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 621	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	9 381	10 044	10 547	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3	-	-
Transport Assets	35 940	-	-	-	-	11 200	11 200	47 140	37 521	39 397	-	-
Transport Assets	35 940	-	-	-	-	11 200	11 200	47 140	37 521	39 397	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	591 336	-	-	-	-	124 841	124 841	716 177	609 087	641 767	-

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22								Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		165 688	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	165 688	170 688	175 688
Roads Infrastructure		88 154	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 154	93 154	98 154
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		88 154	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 154	93 154	98 154
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 588	9 588	9 588
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		9 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 588	9 588	9 588
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	11 954	11 954
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	11 954	11 954
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	2 083	2 083
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	2 083	2 083
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 444	8 444	8 444
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 444	8 444	8 444
Solid Waste Infrastructure		44 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 667	44 667	44 667
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		44 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 667	44 667	44 667
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	798	798
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	798	798
Community Assets		40 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 973	40 973	40 973
Community Facilities		10 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 884	10 884	10 884
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	896	896
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	69	69
Fire/Ambulance Stations		842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	842	842
Testing Stations		147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	147	147
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	298

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 517	1 517	1 517	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	7 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 085	7 085	7 085	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	30 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 089	30 089	30 089	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	1 906	1 906	-
Capital Spares	28 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 183	28 183	28 183	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 169	1 169	-
Operational Buildings	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 169	1 169	-
Municipal Offices	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 169	1 169	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	43	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	2 375	2 375	-
Computer Equipment	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	2 375	2 375	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 003	9 003	9 003	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 003	9 003	9 003	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 508	3 508	3 508	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 508	3 508	3 508	-
Transport Assets	27 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 241	27 241	27 241	-
Transport Assets	27 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 241	27 241	27 241	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	255 000	260 000

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2022/23	2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		237 559	-	-	-	-	-	3 932	3 932	241 491	263 331	243 792	
Roads Infrastructure		143 829	-	-	-	-	-	7 553	7 553	151 382	192 219	175 807	
Roads		23 601	-	-	-	-	-	(13 601)	(13 601)	10 000	20 682	53 087	
Road Structures		120 228	-	-	-	-	-	21 155	21 155	141 382	171 537	122 720	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	-	862	2 127	
Drainage Collection		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	(3 450)	(3 450)	-	862	2 127	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 000	10 000	12 000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 000	10 000	12 000	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	(8 997)	(8 997)	6 003	56 905	53 542	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 003	6 003	6 003	2 905	1 842	
Bulk Mains		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	(0)	44 000	44 700	
Distribution		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	(0)	10 000	7 000	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		63 280	-	-	-	-	-	14 826	14 826	78 106	3 000	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		63 280	-	-	-	-	-	14 826	14 826	78 106	3 000	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 000	345	316	
Data Centres		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 000	345	316	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		8 631	-	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 689)	5 942	1 188	3 600	
Community Facilities		3 087	-	-	-	-	-	(146)	(146)	2 942	1 188	1 925	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		1 087	-	-	-	-	-	(728)	(728)	359	739	765	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 582	2 582	2 582	-	396	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	264	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	237	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 000	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 544	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	3 000	-	-	1 675
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	5 544	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	3 000	-	-	1 675
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	238	-	264
Revenue Generating	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	238	-	264
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	238	-	264
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 393	-	-	-	-	(2 426)	(2 426)	3 967	1 108	-	1 134
Operational Buildings	6 393	-	-	-	-	(2 426)	(2 426)	3 967	1 108	-	1 134
Municipal Offices	5 849	-	-	-	-	(2 178)	(2 178)	3 671	739	-	738
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	544	-	-	-	-	(248)	(248)	296	369	-	396
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	252 904	-	-	-	-	(1 183)	(1 183)	251 721	265 864	248 790

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
												Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24				
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands																				
Parent municipality:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Function																				
Thusaeng Service Centre (TSC)																				
Thusaeng Service Centre (TSC)	Thusaeng Service Centre (TSC)	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	markweng	N/A	N/A	544	544	290	290	396	396			
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village																				
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	markweng	N/A	N/A	498	898	317	317	343	343			
Construction of Segogje Mobile Service Centre	Construction of Segogje Mobile Service Centre	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	segogje	N/A	N/A	498	309	317	317	343	343			
Upgrading of Mokhotlong centre (Aganang Old)	Upgrading of Mokhotlong centre (Aganang Old)	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	453	359	317	317	343	343			
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	Renovation of existing Cluster offices	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	498	1 015	254	254	316	316			
Cluster offices Construction at Seshego	Cluster offices Construction at Seshego	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	seshego	N/A	N/A	634	-	317	317	290	290			
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	moleletje	N/A	N/A	589	-	369	369	396	396			
Construction of mobile service sites (Moleletje)	Construction of mobile service sites (Moleletje)	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	Moleletje & Markweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	317	317	343	343			
Construction of Municipal Depots in Markweng	Construction of Municipal Depots in Markweng	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	markweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	343	343	316	316			
Construction of Municipal Depot in Moleletje	Construction of Municipal Depot in Moleletje	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	moleletje	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396			
Construction of Municipal Depot in Sebayer	Construction of Municipal Depot in Sebayer	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	sebayer	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396			
Construction of Municipal Depot in Molepot	Construction of Municipal Depot in Molepot	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	molepo	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396			
Construction of Municipal Depot in Aganang	Construction of Municipal Depot in Aganang	N/A					Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396			
Civic Centre refurbishment	Civic Centre refurbishment	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	markweng	N/A	N/A	408	408	230	230	254	254			
Renovation of offices	Renovation of offices	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	412	512	106	106	264	264			
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	498	698	290	290	290	290			
Upgrading of Seshego Library	Upgrading of Seshego Library	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	17	N/A	N/A	-	238	238	254	254	264			
Library Aganang	Library Aganang	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	501	501	396	396	396			
Construction of Markweng Traffic and License	Construction of Markweng Traffic and License	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	2 265	4 565	1 583	1 583	1 582	1 582			
Refurbishment of Municipal Public Toilets	Refurbishment of Municipal Public Toilets	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	132	132			
Construction of Markweng Water and Sanitation	Construction of Markweng Water and Sanitation	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	-	-	317	317	343	343			
Construction of the Integrated Control Centre	Construction of the Integrated Control Centre	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	1 500	500	343	343	369	369			
Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility	Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	317	317	343	343			
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	2 000	1 686	369	369	369	369			
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	1 000	396	396	422	422	422			
Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	3 500	238	238	254	264	264			
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	2 000	1 045	396	396	396	396			
Refurbishment of Westenberg Hall	Refurbishment of Westenberg Hall	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	-	264	264	264	264	264			
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	aganang	N/A	N/A	2 000	1 500	238	238	264	264			
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Ground	Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Ground	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	-	290	290	290	290	290			
Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices	Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	498	264	264	264	264	264			
Refurbishment of the City Pool	Refurbishment of the City Pool	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	city	N/A	N/A	-	132	132	132	132	132			
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	227	227	138	138	145	145			
Library Dikgale	Library Dikgale	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	32	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264			
Upgrading of Show ground facility	Upgrading of Show ground facility	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	32	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264			
Refurbishment of Markweng Library	Refurbishment of Markweng Library	N/A					Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264			
Upgrading of storm water system in municipal	Upgrading of storm water system in municipal	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	906	906	317	317	343	343			
Rehabilitation of streets in Nirvana-(1)	Rehabilitation of streets in Nirvana-(1)	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	290	290	316	316			
Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster(V)	Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster(V)	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	seshego	N/A	N/A	1 314	1 314	317	317	343	343			
Upgrading of internal streets in Westenberg	Upgrading of internal streets in Westenberg	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	498	264	264	264	264	264			
Traffic Lights and Signs	Traffic Lights and Signs	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	498	498	317	317	343	343			
Installation of road signage	Installation of road signage	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	136	636	106	106	76	76			
Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and V	Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and V	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	CBD	N/A	N/A	589	589	290	290	316	316			
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	seshego	N/A	N/A	-	290	290	316	316	316			
Construction of 12x1200mm dia low level bridge	Construction of 12x1200mm dia low level bridge	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	luthali	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264			
Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Mas	Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Mas	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	masaalam	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396	396			
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street	Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	369	369			
Construction of access Noka e nriho bridge	Construction of access Noka e nriho bridge	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	42	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264	264			
Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and V	Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and V	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	CBD	N/A	N/A	5 000	1 600	5 000	5 000	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Van zyl slabbert from Webst	Rehabilitation of Van zyl slabbert from Webst	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 880	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Mimosa from Magazyn to Pk	Rehabilitation of Mimosa from Magazyn to Pk	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	680	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Pres Kruger to P	Rehabilitation of Grobler from Pres Kruger to P	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	21 274	11 274	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman	Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 677	2 677	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Webster to Dev	Rehabilitation of Grobler from Webster to Dev	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	4 286	3 786	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik Ave to	Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik Ave to	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	5 125	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Devenish from Polgrieter to L	Rehabilitation of Devenish from Polgrieter to L	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	8 466	3 466	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Risik from Landros to Porg	Rehabilitation of Risik from Landros to Porg	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 053	3 053	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Excelsior from End to Biccax	Rehabilitation of Excelsior from End to Biccax	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	5 076	2 376	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Buile from Devenish to Exco	Rehabilitation of Buile from Devenish to Exco	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 200	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Onder from Devenish to Exco	Rehabilitation of Onder from Devenish to Exco	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 900	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Exco	Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Exco	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 059	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Dahl from Thabo Mbeki to E	Rehabilitation of Dahl from Thabo Mbeki to E	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	4 987	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Bok from Marshall to Excelsi	Rehabilitation of Bok from Marshall to Excelsi	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	8 010	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Pres Paul Kruger from boden	Rehabilitation of Pres Paul Kruger from boden	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 129	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Jorisse	Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Jorisse	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	6 107	3 007	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Michals from Excelsior to Ine	Rehabilitation of Michals from Excelsior to Ine	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	14 927	5 927	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Gen. Joubert from Risik to E	Rehabilitation of Gen. Joubert from Risik to E	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	989	989	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Gen. Joubert from Grobler to	Rehabilitation of Gen. Joubert from Grobler to	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 500	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Gen. Joubert from Suid to Bo	Rehabilitation of Gen. Joubert from Suid to Bo	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 809	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Market from Bodenstein to M	Rehabilitation of Market from Bodenstein to M	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 306	2 306	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Market/Wikip from Thabo M	Rehabilitation of Market/Wikip from Thabo M	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	29 672	29 672	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Landros Mare from Bodens	Rehabilitation of Landros Mare from Bodens	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 069	3 069	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Jorissen to E	Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Jorissen to E	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 300	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Bodenstein	Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Bodenstein	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 210	900	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Ho	Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Ho	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 982	3 982	-	-	-	-			
Rehabilitation of Voortrekker from Rabe to Ho	Rehabilitation of Voortrekker from Rabe to Ho	N/A					Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	11 945	11 945						

Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to Mc	Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to Mc	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	4 283	4 283	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	10 088	10 088	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Marshall from De Wet to McD	Rehabilitation of Marshall from De Wet to McD	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	4 217	4 217	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to S	Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to S	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 188	2 188	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler	Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	2 158	2 158	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland	Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	3 515	3 515	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grob	Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grob	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 244	1 244	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Coro	Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Coro	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	1 781	1 781	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Munnik Avenue from De Wet	Rehabilitation of Munnik Avenue from De Wet	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	9 036	9 036
Rehabilitation of De Villiers from De Wet to O	Rehabilitation of De Villiers from De Wet to O	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	1 501	1 501
Rehabilitation of De Wet Drive from Die Meer	Rehabilitation of De Wet Drive from Die Meer	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	4 601	4 601	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Schalk from De Wet to Ouisj	Rehabilitation of Schalk from De Wet to Ouisj	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	5 133	5 133
Rehabilitation of Meteor from Munnik to Piere	Rehabilitation of Meteor from Munnik to Piere	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	3 375	3 375
Rehabilitation of Piere from Bendor Drive to E	Rehabilitation of Piere from Bendor Drive to E	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 849	2 849
Rehabilitation of Natop from General Vjiopen	Rehabilitation of Natop from General Vjiopen	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 899	4 899
Rehabilitation of Natop from Thabo Mbeki to	Rehabilitation of Natop from Thabo Mbeki to	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 398	4 398
Rehabilitation of Kleinberg from Polgieter to K	Rehabilitation of Kleinberg from Polgieter to K	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 534	2 534
Rehabilitation of Gazelle from Grobler to Mars	Rehabilitation of Gazelle from Grobler to Mars	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 237	4 237
Rehabilitation of Diemer from Daap Naude to	Rehabilitation of Diemer from Daap Naude to	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	8 316	8 316
Rehabilitation of Pafuri Avenue from Suid to J	Rehabilitation of Pafuri Avenue from Suid to J	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	5 227	5 227
Rehabilitation of Palala from Levubu to Limp	Rehabilitation of Palala from Levubu to Limp	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	614	614
Rehabilitation of Limpopo Avenue from Timba	Rehabilitation of Limpopo Avenue from Timba	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 720	2 720
Rehabilitation of Sabi/Chuene from Pafuri to	Rehabilitation of Sabi/Chuene from Pafuri to	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 410	4 410
Rehabilitation of Langehoven from Marshall to	Rehabilitation of Langehoven from Marshall to	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 851	2 851
Rehabilitation of Campbell from Marshall to M	Rehabilitation of Campbell from Marshall to M	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 178	2 178
Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marshall	Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marshall	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 218	4 218
Rehabilitation of Kidds from Kirk to Lawton	Rehabilitation of Kidds from Kirk to Lawton	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 060	4 060
Rehabilitation of Dohi from Lawton to Nelson	Rehabilitation of Dohi from Lawton to Nelson	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	5 227	5 227
Rehabilitation of Iran from Nelson Mandela to	Rehabilitation of Iran from Nelson Mandela to	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	1 329	1 329
Rehabilitation of Mandela Service Rd from Ni	Rehabilitation of Mandela Service Rd from Ni	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	1 246	1 246
Rehabilitation of Nikkel from Iran to Nelson M	Rehabilitation of Nikkel from Iran to Nelson M	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 455	2 455
Rehabilitation of Veldspaat from Munnik Ave	Rehabilitation of Veldspaat from Munnik Ave	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	6 527	6 527
Rehabilitation of Marmer from Veldspaat to B	Rehabilitation of Marmer from Veldspaat to B	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	7 009	7 009
Rehabilitation of Mangresiet from Beryl to M	Rehabilitation of Mangresiet from Beryl to M	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 510
Rehabilitation of Beryl from Veldspaat to M	Rehabilitation of Beryl from Veldspaat to M	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	7 668	7 668
Rehabilitation of Pieterburg from N1 Landroos	Rehabilitation of Pieterburg from N1 Landroos	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	10 555	10 555
Rehabilitation of Railway from Spieskloof to R	Rehabilitation of Railway from Spieskloof to R	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	3 972	3 972
Rehabilitation of River from Verniukliet to Bla	Rehabilitation of River from Verniukliet to Bla	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	1 714	1 714
Rehabilitation of Blaueberg from Bulawayo to	Rehabilitation of Blaueberg from Bulawayo to	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	5 579	5 579
Rehabilitation of Natrium from Yster to Silver	Rehabilitation of Natrium from Yster to Silver	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 851	2 851
Rehabilitation of Doleriet from Mandela to Bla	Rehabilitation of Doleriet from Mandela to Bla	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	2 059	2 059
Rehabilitation of Silicon from Yster to Bus Dev	Rehabilitation of Silicon from Yster to Bus Dev	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	6 811	6 811
Upgrading of Arterial road in SDA1 (Luthuli)	Upgrading of Arterial road in SDA1 (Luthuli)	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	14	N/A	N/A	4 950	91	2 177	2 177	2 712	2 712
Upgrading Makanye Road (Ga-Thoka)	Upgrading Makanye Road (Ga-Thoka)	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	27	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Internal Street in Seshego zone	Upgrading of Internal Street in Seshego zone	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	4 950	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 679	2 679
Upgrading of internal streets in Toronto	Upgrading of internal streets in Toronto	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	25	N/A	N/A	4 950	278	2 177	2 177	-	-
Upgrading of internal streets linked with Exco	Upgrading of internal streets linked with Exco	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	25	N/A	N/A	3 450	-	2 721	2 721	-	-
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Ramphai (T)	Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Ramphai (T)	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	4	N/A	N/A	3 950	2 000	2 721	2 721	2 679	2 679
Upgrading of access Roads to Maja Moshate	Upgrading of access Roads to Maja Moshate	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	2	N/A	N/A	4 950	-	2 177	2 177	3 349	3 349
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	13	N/A	N/A	3 450	-	1 905	1 905	2 512	2 512
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	37	N/A	N/A	4 450	-	817	817	2 344	2 344
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	37	N/A	N/A	4 450	-	2 721	2 721	3 349	3 349
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	12	N/A	N/A	4 450	-	2 721	2 721	3 349	3 349
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	11	N/A	N/A	4 450	13 470	2 721	2 721	2 679	2 679
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	37	N/A	N/A	4 450	-	2 721	2 721	2 344	2 344
Mohlongo to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads f	Mohlongo to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads f	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	40,42	N/A	N/A	3 950	15 200	2 177	2 177	2 679	2 679
Lonsdale to Percy clinic via flora upgrading	Lonsdale to Percy clinic via flora upgrading	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	45	N/A	N/A	3 950	-	1 633	1 633	1 340	1 340
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Gasemanya	N/A	N/A	4 450	12 800	1 463	1 463	3 885	3 885
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Ste	Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Ste	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	stepark	N/A	N/A	3 450	-	572	572	771	771
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	31	N/A	N/A	4 950	17 850	1 633	1 633	1 675	1 675
upgrading of streets in westenburg	upgrading of streets in westenburg	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	4 950	259	2 721	2 721	1 675	1 675
Rehabilitation of Streets in Nirvana	Rehabilitation of Streets in Nirvana	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	4 950	-	817	817	1 172	1 172
Upgrading of De wet Dr from MunnikAve to	Upgrading of De wet Dr from MunnikAve to	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	20	N/A	N/A	4 950	746	545	545	-	-
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thaba S	Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thaba S	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	zone 4	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	670	670
Rehabilitation of streets in Polokwane CBD	Rehabilitation of streets in Polokwane CBD	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	CBD	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Arterial road from R37 via Thok	Upgrading of Arterial road from R37 via Thok	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	1	N/A	N/A	6 000	7 432	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of Arterial road D 4011 in Ga Thab	Upgrading of Arterial road D 4011 in Ga Thab	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	2	N/A	N/A	6 000	8 594	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro	Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	3	N/A	N/A	6 000	6 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of arterial road from Gravel to tar	Upgrading of arterial road from Gravel to tar	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	4	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 182	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of roads from gravel to tar Nobody	Upgrading of roads from gravel to tar Nobody	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	6	N/A	N/A	6 000	10 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of road from Sengatane (D3330)	Upgrading of road from Sengatane (D3330)	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	9	N/A	N/A	6 000	6 698	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Malub	Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Malub	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	10	N/A	N/A	6 000	8 484	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gile)	Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gile)	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	16	N/A	N/A	6 000	6 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of road from Leskama to Moshung	Upgrading of road from Leskama to Moshung	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	18	N/A	N/A	6 000	8 340	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of road D3989 Ga-mamabolo to fir	Upgrading of road D3989 Ga-mamabolo to fir	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	24	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 698	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar	Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	25	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 038	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of internal street along Dikolobe pr	Upgrading of internal street along Dikolobe pr	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	26	N/A	N/A	6 000	8 667	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir	Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	27	N/A	N/A	6 000	6 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng	Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	28	N/A	N/A	6 000	8 662	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshwane from Ta	Upgrading of arterial road in Tshwane from Ta	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	30	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of road internal street in Thullagur	Upgrading of road internal street in Thullagur	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	32	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of internal street from Solomonadi	Upgrading of internal street from Solomonadi	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	32	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 398	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary scho	Upgrading of road from Ralema primary scho	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	36	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 846	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of arterial Road in Ga Semanya fro	Upgrading of arterial Road in Ga Semanya fro	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	38	N/A	N/A	6 000	8 654	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D	Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	40	N/A	N/A	6 000	6 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monor	Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monor	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	41	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 394	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumon	Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	43	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 291	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Complete the incomplete road from Kordon	Complete the incomplete road from Kordon	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	44	N/A	N/A	6 000	9 224	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of arterial road D3426 in Ga-Ram	Upgrading of arterial road D3426 in Ga-Ram	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	45	N/A	N/A	6 000	8 000	5 647	5 647	5 647	5 647
Upgrading of D1809 from Ga-Mabato to Lanala	Upgrading of D1809 from Ga-Mabato to Lanala	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure									

Upgrading of internal street in westemburg	Upgrading of internal street in westemburg	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	5647	5647	5647	5647
Upgrading of arterial road from Madaga to Mico	Upgrading of arterial road from Madaga to Mico	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	29	N/A	N/A	5647	5647	5647	5647
Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMok	Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMok	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	33	N/A	N/A	5647	5647	5647	5647
Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spo	Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spo	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	34	N/A	N/A	5647	5647	5647	5647
Upgrading of arterial road D3413 Ramakgaph	Upgrading of arterial road D3413 Ramakgaph	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	35	N/A	N/A	5647	5647	5647	5647
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village	Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	42	N/A	N/A	5647	5647	5647	5647
Upgrading of F8 Street in Seshego	Upgrading of F8 Street in Seshego	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	4 000	3 122	–	–
Ditlou Street upgrade to dual lane	Ditlou Street upgrade to dual lane	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	7 500	6 928	–	–
Seshego Circle upgrade to signal intersection	Seshego Circle upgrade to signal intersection	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	7 050	–	7 708	14 700
Hospital View Road 1	Hospital View Road 1	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	2 415	–	–	–
Hospital View Road 2	Hospital View Road 2	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	4 585	–	–	–
Stormwater Canal	Stormwater Canal	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	2 500	2 500	6 000	9 214
Hospital View Roads/Streets	Hospital View Roads/Streets	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	6 801	10 000	8 114	9 033
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	–	897	897	3 500
Construction of Access Roads	Construction of Access Roads	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	–	582	582	3 300
Construction of Safe Hub	Construction of Safe Hub	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	–	2 357	2 357	5 253
Construction Nelson Mandela Bo-okeko Cross	Construction Nelson Mandela Bo-okeko Cross	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	17	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Taming Ntsime to Selateng 3230	Taming Ntsime to Selateng 3230	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	3	N/A	N/A	2 133	133	2 000	2 000
Ntshihane Road	Ntshihane Road	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	21	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Taming of Makanya Road	Taming of Makanya Road	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	28	N/A	N/A	–	–	210	–
Madietane village Bridge	Madietane village Bridge	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	21	N/A	N/A	–	–	538	–
Christiana village bridge	Christiana village bridge	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	christiana	N/A	N/A	–	–	800	–
Hospital Link	Hospital Link	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	seshego	N/A	N/A	–	–	1 800	–
Polokwane Drive	Polokwane Drive	N/A	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	seshego	N/A	N/A	–	–	5 200	–
Extension 78 Water and Sewer reticulation	Extension 78 Water and Sewer reticulation	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Extension 106 sewer and Water reticulation	Extension 106 sewer and Water reticulation	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Extension 126 Sewer Reticulation	Extension 126 Sewer Reticulation	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Extension 126	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Ollantsoop RWS (Mimotong wa Penakis) 2	Ollantsoop RWS (Mimotong wa Penakis) 2	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	10,16,38,37	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Mohlogo RWS	Mohlogo RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	6,24	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Moleletje East RWS 2	Moleletje East RWS 2	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	15,36,38	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Moleletje North RWS	Moleletje North RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	35	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	29,30,31,32,33	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Moleletje South RWS	Moleletje South RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	9	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Houtrive phase 10	Houtrive phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	06,16,18,35	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Chuene Maja RWS phase 10	Chuene Maja RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Molepe	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Molepe RWS phase 10	Molepe RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Molepe	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Lasiatloop RWS phase 10	Lasiatloop RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	lasiatloop	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Markweng RWS phase 10	Markweng RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	markweng	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Boyne RWS phase 10	Boyne RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	boyne	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Aganang RWS (2)	Aganang RWS (2)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	aganang	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Aqananc RWS (3) (for development of techn	Aqananc RWS (3) (for development of techn	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	aganang	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Mashashane Water Works	Mashashane Water Works	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Mashashane	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Installation of (Smart Meters) in the Municipal	Installation of (Smart Meters) in the Municipal	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	City, Seshego and Markweng	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Segwasi RWS	Segwasi RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	markweng	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Badimong RWS phase 10	Badimong RWS phase 10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	markweng	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Construction of Borehole Infrastructure and P	Construction of Borehole Infrastructure and P	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Construction of Borehole Infrastructure and P	Construction of Borehole Infrastructure and P	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Bloodriver Wellfield (Ollantsoop) and Sesh	Bloodriver Wellfield (Ollantsoop) and Sesh	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	37,12,16,11,10	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Bloodriver Wellfield and Seshego Groundwa	Groundwater Development and Pumping	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	37,12,16,11,11	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Construction of Borehole Infrastructure and P	Pumping Mains for the Sandriver South	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	37,12,16,11,12	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Aganang RWS	Aganang RWS	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	40,41,42,43,44,45	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water Supply - Dap Naude Dam (Pipelin	Bulk Water Supply - Dap Naude Dam (Pipelin	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
AC Pipes (Installation of Scada Monitoring S	AC Pipes (Installation of Scada Monitoring S	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water Supply - Dap Naude Dam (Pipelin	Bulk Water Supply - Dap Naude Dam (Pipelin	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Polokwane Distribution Pressure and Flow Me	Polokwane Distribution Pressure and Flow Me	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Turfloop and Deprievier Aquifer Development	Turfloop and Deprievier Aquifer Development	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	markweng	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Plants and Equipment's	Plants and Equipment's	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Regional waste Water treatment plant	Regional waste Water treatment plant	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Re-routing of Seshego Outfall Sewer	Re-routing of Seshego Outfall Sewer	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste water tre	Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste water tre	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment of Markweng Waste water tre	Refurbishment of Markweng Waste water tre	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water trea	Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water trea	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Construction of the Sandriver North Water tre	Construction of the Sandriver North Water tre	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Seshego Water Treatment Works (Polokwane	Seshego Water Treatment Works (Polokwane	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Illumination of Public areas road (Street Ligh	Illumination of Public areas road (Street Ligh	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Illumination of public areas (High Mast light	Illumination of public areas (High Mast light	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Replacement of Fiber glass enclosure	Replacement of Fiber glass enclosure	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circ	Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circ	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	650	650	15 000	–	–	–	–
Build 66KV/Bakone substation	Build 66KV/Bakone substation	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	20 000	20 000	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Equipment	Plant and Equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	3 000	1 900	10 000	–	–	–	–
Increase license area assets	Increase license area assets	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Replace 66KV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gamm	Replace 66KV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gamm	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade Gamm Substation and install additi	Upgrade Gamm Substation and install additi	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	2 000	7 000	–	–	–	–	–
Design and Construction of New Pietersburg	Design and Construction of New Pietersburg	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	7 000	2 000	10 000	–	–	–	–
Supply power to new Pietersburg substation	Supply power to new Pietersburg substation	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Replacement of undersized XLPE cables with	Replacement of undersized XLPE cables with	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	20 000	6 000	8 000	–	–	–	–
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per mast	Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per mast	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Installation of 11KV cables to new substations	Installation of 11KV cables to new substations	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	2 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Lowering Pole mount boxes to ground mount	Lowering Pole mount boxes to ground mount	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	1 000	1 000	1 500	–	–	–	–
Power Generation (SSEG) at Municipal Build	Power Generation (SSEG) at Municipal Build	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11KV Distribution substation by Developers	11KV Distribution substation by Developers	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	2 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Design and construction 66KV Distribution su	Design and construction 66KV Distribution su	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Designs and construction of 66KV between IC	Designs and construction of 66KV between IC	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Design and Construction of 91MW solar farm	Design and Construction of 91MW solar farm	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,24	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Retrofitting of streetlights with LED Lights	Retrofitting of streetlights with LED Lights	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,25	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Retrofit 11kv Relays at le Rouville,Superbia	Retrofit 11kv Relays at le Rouville,Superbia	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,26	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Upgrade SCADA system	Upgrade SCADA system	N/A		Infrastructure					–	–	–	–
Electrification Of Urban Households in Exten	Electrification Of Urban Households in Exten	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Installation of 3x185mm ² cables from Steropac	Installation of 3x185mm ² cables from Steropac	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Design and Construct permanent distribution	Design and Construct permanent distribution	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Replacement of Fences at Sigma	Replacement of Fences at Sigma	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Replacement of Fences at Alpha	Replacement of Fences at Alpha	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–
Replacement of Fences at Beta	Replacement of Fences at Beta	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–

Replacement of Fences at Hospital	Replacement of Fences at Hospital	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Replacement of Fences at La Rouville	Replacement of Fences at La Rouville	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Replacement of Fences at Superbia	Replacement of Fences at Superbia	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Replacement of Fences at Laboria	Replacement of Fences at Laboria	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Replacement of Fences at Industria	Replacement of Fences at Industria	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extens	Electrification Of Urban Households in Extens	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extens	Extension 78 and 40	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	-	900	-	-	-
Design and construction 66KV Distribution su	Design and construction 66KV Distribution su	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	malla	N/A	N/A	1 000	700	2 000	2 000	5 000
Cherry Pickers x10	Cherry Pickers x10	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	8 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000
LDV's for electricians x15	LDV's for electricians x15	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 500	-
Relabelling of hydride networks	Relabelling of hydride networks	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	1 500	-	-	-	-
Electrification Of Urban Households	Electrification Of Urban Households	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	15 000	12 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV	Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	6 000	6 000	5 000	5 000	-
Acquisition of fire Equipment	Acquisition of fire Equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	272	245	106	106	132
Floio pumps	Floio pumps	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	132
65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with st	65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with st	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	158	158	79
38mm small fire hoses with instantaneous co	38mm small fire hoses with instantaneous co	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	121	211	211
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary	Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	53
Hydraulic equipment	Hydraulic equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	79	79	105
Electric semisizable portable pump	Electric semisizable portable pump	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	953	953	106	106	53
Multipurpose branches Monitors	Multipurpose branches Monitors	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	200	227	158	158	53
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high m	Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high m	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	106	106	-
Rescue ropes/high angle	Rescue ropes/high angle	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	185	185	53
Industrial lifting rescue equipment,	Industrial lifting rescue equipment,	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	-
Upgrading of Fire Training facility	Upgrading of Fire Training facility	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	317	317	343
Extension of Silicon Fire station (Planning)	Extension of Silicon Fire station (Planning)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	silicon	N/A	N/A	-	-	422	422	-
New Mallaia Fire Station (Planning)	New Mallaia Fire Station (Planning)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	mallaia	N/A	N/A	-	-	422	422	448
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuanemajelo Clu	New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuanemajelo Clu	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	molepo	N/A	N/A	-	-	422	422	448
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	108	108	171
Mobile Integrated Multipurpose illumination u	Mobile Integrated Multipurpose illumination u	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	264	264	-
Pneumatic shoring equipment	Pneumatic shoring equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	-
Resuscitation equipment	Resuscitation equipment	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	106	106	105
New Moleji Fire Station (Planning)	New Moleji Fire Station (Planning)	N/A	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Community Facilities	moleji	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	396
Purchase of alcohol testing device (Machine)	Purchase of alcohol testing device (Machine)	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	79	79	264
Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle testi	Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle testi	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	2 000	-	290	290	264
Procurement of AARTO equipment's	Procurement of AARTO equipment's	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	46	45	32	32	26
Procurement of office cleaning equipment's	Procurement of office cleaning equipment's	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	45	45	32	32	16
Computerized Learners license	Computerized Learners license	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	906	300	369	369	369
Procurement of 2 X Metro counters (law enfo	Procurement of 2 X Metro counters (law enfo	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	453	459	396	369	264
Procurement of 7 X Pro-laser 4 Speed equipm	Procurement of 7 X Pro-laser 4 Speed equipm	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	906	1 786	660	660	527
Licensing eye testing equipment's.	Licensing eye testing equipment's.	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	544	270	396	396	237
Upgrading of Logistics offices	Upgrading of Logistics offices	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	680	343	343	132	132
Construction of Traffic Law enforcement waiti	Construction of Traffic Law enforcement waiti	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	906	396	396	264	264
Construction of Licenses waiting area	Construction of Licenses waiting area	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	498	317	317	264	264
Construction of steel parking shelters at Traff	Construction of steel parking shelters at Traff	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	544	296	369	369	396
Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centrie	Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centrie	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	2 562	-	-	396
Procurement of 7 X K76 Trailers	Procurement of 7 X K76 Trailers	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	132
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile bus	Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile bus	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	527
Grass cutting equipment's	Grass cutting equipment's	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	1 300	1 300	264	264	290
Upgrading of Security at Game Reserve	Upgrading of Security at Game Reserve	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	20	N/A	N/A	-	-	211	211	237
Upgrading of Environ-mental Education Cente	Upgrading of Environ-mental Education Cente	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	20	N/A	N/A	-	-	106	106	132
Development of Ablution facilities at Various	Development of Ablution facilities at Various	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	544	343	343	369	369
Upgrading of municipal nursery	Upgrading of municipal nursery	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	122	132	132	158	158
Refurbishment of water fountain at Civic Cent	Refurbishment of water fountain at Civic Cent	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	head office	N/A	N/A	544	200	-	-	264
Fencing of Municipal Parks	Fencing of Municipal Parks	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	264
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Camels	Purchase of land for New Mankweng Camels	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	316
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Ceme	Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Ceme	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	silicon	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	237
Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Trees	Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Trees	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	150	150	-	-	37
Greening programme	Greening programme	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city,seshego and markweng	N/A	N/A	2 000	2 000	245	245	670
Development of a regional parks in Rural Area	Development of a regional parks in Rural Area	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	369
Installation of CCTV cameras and fibre netw	Installation of CCTV cameras and fibre netw	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	1 500	1 500	449	449	475
Provision two way radios	Provision two way radios	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	46	45	53	53	137
Provision of Access Control Systems and eq	Provision of Access Control Systems and eq	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	227	227	158	158	165
Supply of National flags	Supply of National flag	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	46	45	37	37	26
Supply and installation of prohibited signs	Supply and installation of prohibited signs	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	46	45	32	32	40
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	105
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	15 000	1 000	554	554	580
240 litre bins	240 litre bins	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	132	132	264
6.83 M3 Skip containers	6.83 M3 Skip containers	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	seshego	N/A	N/A	227	158	158	158	264
Seshego transfer station	Seshego transfer station	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	seshego	N/A	N/A	906	600	1 201	1 201	725
Westernburg Transfer Station	Westernburg Transfer Station	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	19	N/A	N/A	556	400	422	422	448
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	264	264	-
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equ	Purchase of Educational and Awareness equ	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	350	79	106	106	79
No dumping Boards	No dumping Boards	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	181	-	79	79	92
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	Mankweng depot truck wash bay	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	132
Seshego depot truck wash bay	Seshego depot truck wash bay	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	132
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng tran	Construction of septic tank at Mankweng tran	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	158
Gates and parameter fence at Ladanna depo	Gates and parameter fence at Ladanna depo	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	ladanna	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	132
Extension of boardroom at waste offices	Extension of boardroom at waste offices	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	211
Installation of air conditioners at Waste Mana	Installation of air conditioners at Waste Mana	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	32
Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill	Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	26
Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction	Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	molepo	N/A	N/A	1 000	1 000	545	545	-
Ga-Maja transfer station	Ga-Maja transfer station	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	maja	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	335
Ga-Chuane transfer station	Ga-Chuane transfer station	N/A	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Other Assets	chuane	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	335
Grass Cutting equipment	Grass Cutting equipment	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	106	106	119
Upgrading of Tibane Stadium	Upgrading of Tibane Stadium	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	44	N/A	N/A	544	-	-	-	-
Construction of Sebaveng / Dikalele Sport Co	Construction of Sebaveng / Dikalele Sport Co	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	sebaveng	N/A	N/A	951	251	581	581	606
Procurement of Conference Table and Chairs	Procurement of Conference Table and Chairs	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	peter mokaba stadium	N/A	N/A	498	-	317	317	343
Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in st	Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in st	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	527
Construction of clear view fencing around the	Construction of clear view fencing around the	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	1 100	1 038	-	-	527
Niners stadium outside field and ablutio	Niners stadium outside field and ablutio	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	N/A	N/A	1 300	1 300	-	-	527
Procurement of fields maintenance equipme	Procurement of fields maintenance equipme	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	1 500	1 450	-	-	527
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	N/A	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	1 250	1 250	-	-	527

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G